SYSTEM STUDY OF PROPOSED GODAVARI-CAUVERY WATER TRANSFER LINK SYSTEM

A DISSERTATION

submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the award of the degree

of

MASTER OF TECHNOLOGY

in

WATER RESOURCES DEVELOPMEN

By

Naganathahalli Siva Rama Krishna Reddy



WATER RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT TRAINING CENTRE
INDIAN INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY, ROORKEE
ROORKEE - 247 667 (INDIA)
FEBRUARY, 2002



6 ged

Shanti Mantra

SAHANAAVAVTU, SAHANAU BHUNAKTU

SAHA VIRYAM KARVAAVAHAI

TEJASVINAH AVADHEETAMASTU, MAA VIDVISHAVAHAI

OM! SHANTI, SHANTI, SHANTI

May all of us unite together! May all of us enjoy together!

May all of us strive for great things together!

Let great minds flourish!

Let there be no misunderstandings!

The ultimate is Peace, Peace!

CANDIDATE'S DECLARATION

I hereby declare that the work which is being presented in this dissertation entitled, "SYSTEM STUDY OF PROPOSED GODAVARI – CAUVERY WATER TRANSFER LINK SYSTEM", in partial fulfilment of the requirement for the award of the degree of Master of Technology in Water Resources Development, submitted in Water Resources Development Training Centre (WRDTC), Indian Institute of Technology, Roorkee, is an authentic record of my own work carried out from 16th July, 2001 to 24th February, 2002 under the supervision of Dr. U.C. Chaube, Professor, WRDTC and Dr. S.K.Jain, Scientist 'F', National Institute of Hydrology (NIH), Roorkee.

The matter embodied in this dissertation has not been submitted for the award of any other degree. \wedge

Date: 25-02-2002

(NAGANATHAHALLI SIVA RAMA KRISHNA REDDY)

CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the above statement made by the candidate is true to the best of our knowledge.

(Dr.S.K.Jain)

Scientist'F'

National Institute of Hydrology (NIH), Roorkee - 247 667.

INDIA

(Dr.U.C.Chaube)

Professor, WRDTC,

Indian Institute of Technology,

Roorkee - 247 667.

INDIA

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

I am extremely indebted to Dr.U.C.Chaube, Professor, WRDTC, Indian Institute of

Technology, Roorkee, and Dr. S.K.Jain, Scientist 'F', National Institute of Hydrology, Roorkee,

for their invaluable guidance, supervision and encouragement during the course of the dissertation.

'I express my deep sense of gratitude to the Director General, National Water Development

Agency, New Delhi and the Chief Engineer (South), NWDA, Hyderabad, for sponsoring me to

study M.Tech. in IIT, Roorkee.

I am thankful to Prof. Devadutta Das, Head, WRDTC, IIT, Roorkee, for extending necessary

facilities and logistics for completion the thesis.

Thanks are due to staff of computer lab, library and office for extending support directly or

indirectly in completion of this dissertation.

My special thanks to all the employees of NWDA who have contributed to its immense

work on Inter-basin water transfer. The extensive studies carried out by NWDA over the years is

the base for this modest study structure.

I would like to acknowledge the help and assistance rendered by my colleagues Mr.J.Deva

Sundar, Mr.Ch.Y.Subrahmanyam, Mrs.S.Sulochana, Mr. Mohan Kumar, Mr.Balakrishnan and

Mr.P.Srinivasulu. The study would not have been completed without their support.

I wish to thank research scholars Mr.M.D.Patil and Mr.S.Bala Prasad, Trainee Officer

Mr..Kader Bhasha, for their help while conducting this study.

I am thankful to my wife, Krishnaveni for showing great forbearance. 'Teja' and

'Praneeth' did not get their due attention and I love them for their spirit and patience.

Above all, blessings of my parents are acknowledged with folded hands.

Dated: February 27, 2002

NEDKDEDDY

· ii

CANDIDATE'S DECLARATON ACKNOWLEDGEMENT TABLE OF CONTENTS LIST OF TABLES LIST OF FIGURES ANNEXURES AND APPENDICES SYNOPSIS		(i) (ii) (iii) (vi) (ix) (xii) (xiii)
	CONTENTS	
Report	Item	Page No.
Chapter 1	INTRODUCTION	
1.1	General	1
1.2	National Perspective Plan (NPP)	1
1.3	Need for System Study on Inter - Basin Water Transfer	2 3
1.4	Objectives of the Study	
1.5	Organization of the Thesis	4
Chapter 2	MULTI- RESERVOIR SIMULATION MODEL	
2.1	General	6
2.2	Principles of Simulation	6
2.3	Literature review	8
2.4	Mathematical Model	9
2.4.1	Concept and Capabilities	10
2.4.2	Formulation of Model	12
2.4.3	Input to the Model	14
2.4.4	Output of the Model	18
Chapter 3	THE GODAVARI – KRISHNA – PENNAR - CAUVERY LINK SYSTEM	
3.1	General	19
3.2	The Basins	20
3.2.1	The Godavari Basin	20
3.2.2	The Krishna Basin	20
3.2.3	The Pennar Basin	23
3.2.4	The Cauvery Basin	23
3.3	The Projects in the System	24
3.3.1	Projects in Godavari Basin	30

Report	Item	Page No.
3.3.2	Projects in Krishna Basin	30
3.3.3	Project in Pennar Basin	31
3.3.4	Projects in Cauvery Basin	32
3.4	The Link Projects	32
3.4.1	Mahanadi to Godavari	34
3.4.2	Godavari to Krishna	34
3.4.3	Krishna to Pennar	34
3.4.4	Pennar to Cauvery	35
3.4.5	Cauvery to Gundar	35
Chapter 4	STUDY APPROACH	
4.1	General	37
4.2	The Sub-systems	38
4.3	Simulation without Inter-Basin transfer (STAGE I)	38
4.3.1	Project Demands in Godavari Basin	39
4.3.2	Project Demands in Krishna Basin	40
4.3.3	Project Demands in Pennar Basin	41
4.3.4	Project Demands in Cauvery Basin	42
4.4	Optimization through Simulation without Inter-Basin Transfer (STAGE II)	42
4.5	Integration of Groundwater in System Planning (STAGE III)	43
4.5.1	Phase I: Conjunctive Use in Project Commands	44
4.5.2	Phase II: Groundwater Planning in the Sub-basins	45
4.6	Simulation considering Inter-Basin Water Transfer (STAGE IV)	46
Chapter 5	SIMULATION STUDY OF SURFACE WATER USE WITHOUT INTER-BASIN TRANSFER	
5.1	General	47
5.2	Simulation without Inter-Basin transfer (STAGE I)	47
5.2.1	The Godavari Multi-reservoir Sub-system	48
5.2.2	The Krishna Multi-reservoir Sub-system	48
<i>5.</i> 2.3	The Pennar Sub-system	49
5.2.4	The Cauvery Multi-reservoir Sub-system	49
5.3	Optimization through Simulation (STAGE II)	50
5.3.1	The Krishna Multi-reservoir Sub-system	50
5.3.2	The Pennar Sub-system	85
5.3.3	The Cauvery Multi-reservoir Sub-system	88
5.3.4	The Godavari Multi-reservoir Sub-system	90
5.4	Surface Water Balance	99

Report	Item	Page No.
Chapter 6	SIMULATION STUDY CONSIDERING GROUNDWATER AND INTER-BASIN WATER TRANSFER	1100
6.1	General	102
6.2	Integration of Groundwater in Planning (Stage III)	102
6.2.1	Conjunctive Use Planning in Project Commands	102
6.2.2	Groundwater Planning in the Sub-basins	108
6.3	Planning of Inter-Basin Water Transfer (Stage IV)	115
6.3.1	Link Projects to benefit Upper Pennar (Phase I)	116
6.3.2	Link Projects to benefit Telugu Ganga command (Phase II)	122
6.3.3	Link Projects to augment supplies to Cauvery (Phase III)	125
Chapter 7	CONCLUSIONS'AND RECOMMENDATIONS	
7.1	Conclusions	131
7.2	Recommendations	134
	Tail spark	134

LIST OF TABLES

Table No.	Description	Page No
3.1	Projects in the System	24
3.2	Salient Features of Projects	29
3.3	Details of Proposed Links	36
5.1	Summary of the Results (Stage I)	51
5.2	Enhanced Supplementation from Almatti and corresponding Reliabilities at Narayanpur.	53
5.3	Annual Firm Power Optimization at Almatti (case I)	54
5.4	Monthly Firm Power at Almatti (case I)	54
5.5	Trade-off between Power demand and Irrigation Reliabilities at Almatti (case I)	55
5.6	Annual Firm Power Optimization at Almatti (case II)	56
5.7	Monthly Firm Power at Almatti (case II)	57
5.8	Annual Firm Power Optimization at Almatti (case III)	58
5.9	Monthly Firm Power at Almatti (case III)	58
5.10	Annual Firm Power Optimization at Almatti (case IV)	. 59
5.11	Different cases of Optimization at Almatti	60
5.12	Power demand vs Power Reliability at Srisailam	63
5.13	Irrigation demand vs Power Reliability at Srisailam (case I)	64
5.14	Rule level for Irrigation vs Power Reliability at Srisailam (case II)	64
5.15	Uniform Decrease in d/s Release vs Power Reliability at Srisailam (case III)	65
5.16	Non - Uniform Decrease in d/s Release vs Power Reliability at Srisailam (case IV)	66
5.17	Cases of Analysis for Optimization at Srisailam	67
5.18	Reduction in Irrigation demand or d/s release vs Power reliability at Srisailam	67
5.19	Performance of Nagarjunasagar reservoir (Irrigation priority)	70
5.20	Performance of Nagarjunasagar reservoir (Power priority)	71
5.21	Further optimization at Nagarjunasagar	72
5.22	Cases of Analysis at Nagarjunasagar	73
5.23	Addl. Supplementation from Pulichintala to Prakasam barrage	77

Table No.	Description	Page No.
5.24 (a)	Upper rule level Optimization at Pulichintala (July)	78
5.24 (b)	Upper rule level Optimization at Pulichintala (January)	78
5.24 (c)	Upper rule level Optimization at Pulichintala (February)	79
5.25	Cases of Analysis at Pulichintala and Prakasam barrage	80
5.26	Cases of Analysis for Power Optimization at Pulichintala	81
5.27	Middle Rule Level Optimization at Somasila	85
5.28	Rule level (for d/s releases) Optimization at Mettur reservoir	88
5.29	Performance of Grand Anicut in different cases	89
5.30	Performance of Inchampalli reservoir (Power priority)	92
5.31	Performance of Polavaram reservoir (Irrigation priority) case I	94
5.32	Performance of Polavaram reservoir (Power priority) case I	95
5.33	Performance of Polavaram reservoir (Irrigation priority) case II	96
5.34	Performance of Polavaram reservoir (Power priority) case II	97
5.35	Final Performance Indices of Reservoirs and barrages after Optimization	99 '
5.36	Surplus / Deficit Position in Different Basins (@ 75% reliability)	100
6.1	Estimation of Groundwater Potential in the command of Prakasam barrage	103
6.2(i)	Performance of Prakasam barrage with Groundwater Supplementation for entire Crop Period	104
6.2(ii)	Performance of Prakasam barrage with Groundwater Supplementation in only Critical months	105
6.3	Estimation of Groundwater Potential in Pennar delta	105
6.4	Performance of Somasila reservoir with Groundwater Supplementation in only Critical months	106
6.5	Estimation of Groundwater Potential in Telugu Ganga command	106
6.6	Estimation of Groundwater Potential in the command of Krishnarajasagar	107
6.7	Performance of Krishnarajasagar reservoir with Groundwater Supplementation in only Critical months	107
6.8	Estimation of Groundwater Potential in Pennar delta	108
6.9	Estimation of Groundwater Potential in deficit sub-basins of Krishna Basin	110
6.10	Estimation of Groundwater Potential in deficit sub-basins of Pennar Basin	111

Table No.	Description	Page No
6.11	Estimation of Groundwater Potential in deficit sub-basins of Cauvery Basin	112
6.12	Deficits in Tributary sub-basins	115
6.13	Performance of Reservoirs pertaining to Krishna(Almatti)-Pennar Link Project	118
6.14	Performance Optimization at Srisailam reservoir with link diversion (Phase I)	119
6.15	Performance Optimization at Nagarjunasagar reservoir with link diversion (Phase I)	119
6.16	Performance Optimization at Pulichintala & Prakasam barrage with link diversion (Phase I)	120
6.17	Performance optimization of Reservoirs pertaining to Godavari(Polavaram)-Krishna (Prakasam barrage) Link Project (Phase I)	122
6.18	Performance optimization of Reservoirs pertaining to Krishna (Srisailam) – Pennar (Somasila) Link Project (Phase I)	123
6.19	Performance Optimization of Nagarjunasagar reservoir with link diversion (Phase II)	123
6.20	Performance Optimization of Pulichintala & Prakasam barrage with link diversion (Phase II)	124
6.21	Performance Optimization of Somasila reservoir with link diversion (Phase II)	124
6.22	Performance optimization of Reservoirs pertaining to Godavari (Polavaram)-Krishna (Prakasam barrage) Link Project (Phase II)	125
6.23	Performance of Grand Anicut with various stages of supplementation through link (Phase III)	127
6.24	Firm power reassessment at Inchampalli	128
6.25	Firm power reassessment at Polavaram	128
7.1.	Water balance as per the Present Study and NWDA Studies	132
7.2	Water balance after Groundwater integration in the Planning	132
7.3	Firm Power of the Projects in the Link System	133

LIST OF FIGURES

Fig No.	Description	Page No.
2.1	Reservoir Standard Operating Policy	7
2.2	Flow chart of the Model	15
3.1	Link System from Mahanadi to Vaigai	21
3.2	Map of Godavari Basin	22
3.3	Map of Krishna Basin	25
3.4	Map of Pennar Basin	26
3.5	Map of Cauvery Basin	27
3.6	Line Diagram of the System	28
3.7	Schematic Diagram of the Mahanadi - Vaigai Link System	33
5.1	Power and Annual Irrigation Reliability of Projects (STAGE I)	52
5.2	Performance of Narayanpur Reservoir with Supplementation from	53
	Almatti	
5.3	Annual Firm Power Optimization at Almatti (case I)	54
5.4	Trade-off between Power demand and Irrigation Reliabilities at	55
	Almatti (case I)	
5.5	Annual Firm Power Optimization at Almatti (case II)	56
5.6	Power demand at Almatti vs Irrigation Reliabilities at Narayanpur	57
5.7	Power demand vs Power Reliability at Almatti (case III)	58
5.8	Power demand at Almatti vs Irrigation Reliability (case IV)	59
5.9	Monthly Optimized Firm Power at Almatti	60
5.10	Monthly Percentage of Time of Firm Power Generation at Almatti	61
5.11	Energy Generation at Almatti (before and after Optimization)	61
5.12	Spills at Almatti (before and after Optimization)	62

Figure No.	Description	Page No.
5.13	Irrigation Releases at Narayanpur (before and after Optimization)	62
5.14	Power demand vs Power reliability at Srisailam	63
5.15	Cases of Analysis for Optimization at Srisailam	67
5.16	Irrigation Releases at Srisailam (before and after Optimization)	68
5.17	Power Releases at Srisailam (before and after Optimization)	68
5.18	Monthly Firm Power at Srisailam (before and after Optimization)	69
5.19	Monthly Percentage of Time of Firm Power Generation at Srisailam	69
5.20	Power demand vs Irrigation Reliabilities at Nagarjunasagar (case I)	71
5.21	Power demand vs Irrigation Reliabilities at Nagarjunasagar (case II)	72
5.22	D/s Releases vs Irrigation reliability at Nagarjunasagar (case III)	73
5.23	Irrigation Releases from N.sagar (before and after Optimization)	74
5.24	Annual Energy Generation at N.sagar (before and after Optimization)	75
5.25	Monthly Firm Power at Nagarjunasagar	75
5.26	Monthly Percentage of Time of Firm Power Generation at N.sagar	75
5.27 (a)	Upper rule level Optimization at Pulichintala (July)	78
5.27 (b)	Upper rule level Optimization at Pulichintala (February)	79
5.28	Irrigation Performance Optimization in different cases at Pulichintala and Prakasam barrage	80
5.29	Power Optimization at Pulichintala in different cases	81
5.30	Performance of Pulichintala Reservoir (before and after Optimization)	82
5.31	Annual Energy Generation at Pulichintala (before and after Optimization)	82
5.32	Performance of Prakasam barrage (before and after Optimization)	83
5.33	Annual Irrigation Release at Prakasam barrage (before and after Optimization)	83
5.34	Monthly Firm Power at Pulichintala	84
5.35	Monthly Percentage of Time of Firm Power Generation at	84
	Pulichintala	
5.36	Middle Rule Level Optimization at Somasila	86
5.37	Annual Irrigation Releases for Pennar delta form Somasila	86

Figure No.	Description	Page No.
5.38	Annual Irrigation Releases for Telugu Ganga from Somasila	. 87
5.39	Annual Spills at Somasila	87
5.40	Annual Irrigation Releases at Mettur (before and after Optimization)	89
5.41	Power demand vs power reliability at Inchampalli	90
(a-e)		
5.42	Monthly firm power at Inchampalli (for 127 MW & 117 MW)	93
5.43	Monthly Percentage of Time of Firm Power Generation at Inchampalli (for 127 MW & 117 MW)	93
5.44	Irrigation Releases at Polavaram	97
5.45	Monthly firm power at Polavaram (for 112 MW & 105 MW)	98
5.46	Monthly Percentage of Time of Firm Power Generation at Polavaram (for 112 MW & 105 MW)	98
6.1	Inter-Basin Water Transfer Proposals (Phase I)	121
6.2	Inter-Basin Water Transfer Proposals (Phase II)	126
6.3	Inter-Basin Water Transfer Proposals (Phase III)	130

ANNEXURES & APPENDICES

Annexure No.	Description	Page No.	
I	Input Data Format with a Sample Input File	139	
п	Sample Annual Summary Output and Detailed Monthly Output	144	

Appendix No.	Description	Page No.
· A	Computer Program for the Multi-Reservoir	A –1 to A-11
· .	Simulation Model	•
В	Input Data of the Reservoirs / Barrages	B-1 to $B-7$

SYNOPSIS

Distribution of water resources in India is highly uneven both spatially and temporally. The country's development planning shall, therefore, include conservation and development of water in the most scientific and efficient manner considering a basin / sub-basin as an hydrological unit. In such a comprehensive planning, intra-basin and inter-basin water transfer could be the possible options for sustainable development. A National Perspective Plan (NPP) comprising Himalayan and Peninsular rivers development components was framed by the Government of India and the National Water Development Agency (NWDA) was set up in 1982 to give concrete shape to the NPP after conducting detailed water balance studies. Mahanadi- Godavari- Krishna-Pennar-Cauvery –Vaigai link is the largest link system studied by NWDA with 9 links proposed for connecting 6 basins and a number of intermediate small basins. The study area pertains to Godavari-Cauvery part of this link system covering 4 basins besides 6 small basins in between.

In the present study, multi reservoir simulation for the 13 projects pertaining to Godavari-Cauvery link system has been carried out in four stages considering the ultimate development in the basins. The inflows at the reservoirs are the net inflows in the future scenario considering ultimate upstream development. In stage I of the study, sub system simulation has been carried out as per the existing/planned operation policies without considering inter basin water transfer. From this, the deficit/surplus basins could be identified. Then in stage II, optimization of performance of each reservoir is carried out through simulation considering no. of cases. The surface water balance after optimization in each basin has been arrived at. The Godavari basin is found to be surplus while the basins of Krishna, Pennar and Cauvery are found to be deficit.

There after in stage III, integrated resources planning considering conjunctive use in the water short project commands and ground water planning in the deficit tributary sub basins has been studied. It has been seen that Krishna basin can sustain the ultimate development from its own surface and ground water resources. The Upper Pennar sub-basin and Telugu Ganga command of Pennar basin, the Cauvery delta and five tributary sub-basins viz. Kabini, Suvarnavathi, Arkavathi, Bhavani and Amaravathi of Cauvery basin will still remain to be deficient to meet the projected needs and thus require supplementation from other basins. Finally in stage IV, inter basin water

transfer links have been proposed to benefit the identified water short sub basins/ commands in three phases. The first phase of link proposal benefits the Upper Pennar sub-basin with 1757 Mm³ of supplementation while the second phase of water transfer will provide 724 Mm³ to the Telugu Ganga command. In the third phase, the link proposals are envisaged to divert 7540 Mm³ to supplement Cauvery delta. Thus, it is seen that inter-linking proposals would be required to benefit the water short areas south of Godavari to ensure sustainable development in these areas, in the ultimate scenario. The deficits /surpluses arrived at from the multi-reservoir simulation study are more realistic compared to that worked out from conventional water balance studies since the simulation study takes into account net inflows and within year as well as carry over storage capacities of reservoirs in the system.

and the state of the state of the state of

INTRODUCTION

1.1 GENERAL

Water is the most precious gift of nature, next only to air. Its availability, in abundance, has made many countries to flourish. Water resources planning has acquired tremendous importance in countries like India, where distribution of water resources is highly uneven in both space and time. In the first two decades after independence, it was mostly individual projectwise planning. Later on, the impetus shifted to river basin planning and inter-basin supplementary planning in the overall interest of the basins, regions and the nation. Systems techniques such as simulation and optimization can play an important role in such a planning.

In our country rainfall is mostly confined to the monsoon season. As a result, some parts of the country are affected by frequent floods while some others by drought. Some rivers are blessed with enough water in excess of the needs in their basin, whereas some others are not fortunate even to meet their present needs. Creation of storage and inter-basin transfer of water from water surplus to water short regions is one option to overcome this anomaly. The basic philosophy of inter-basin transfer presumes the need to correct this natural imbalance leading to inequitable distribution of water resources.

1.2 NATIONAL PERSPECTIVE PLAN (NPP)

Suggestions for transferring surplus water from some regions to water deficit areas have been made from time to time. In the seventies the Garland Canal proposal of Capt. Dastur and the Ganga - Cauvery Canal proposal of Dr. K.L.Rao were received with considerable attention. These proposals were examined by experts from Central Water Commission and academic institutions. The Dastur Plan was found to be technically unsound and economically prohibitive and therefore was given up (IWRS 1996). Dr. K.L.Rao's proposal was observed to be grossly underestimated, requiring large blocks of power (5 to 7 Mkw) for lifting of water and had no flood control benefits (IWRS 1996). Therefore, the proposal was not pursued as such.

These proposals were, however, the stepping stones for more concrete and technically sound proposals to come later. The then Ministry of Irrigation (Now Ministry of Water Resources) formulated a National Perspective Plan (NPP) for Water Resources Development in August 1980. It comprises two components, viz.,

- i) Himalayan Rivers Development; and
- ii) Peninsular Rivers Development.

The main component of Peninsular Rivers Development is popularly known as "Southern Water Grid" which proposes to link Mahanadi, Godavari, Krishna, Pennar and Cauvery rivers. The distinctive feature of the NPP is that the transfer of water is essentially by gravity and only in small reaches by lifts (not exceeding 120 m). The scheme was prima-facie found to be technically feasible and economically viable (IWRS 1996)

The National water Development Agency (NWDA) was set up in 1982 by Government of India to study the feasibility of the National Perspective. The Agency has conducted water balance studies for all the 137 basins / sub-basins and at about 70 diversion points under Peninsular component considering present and projected needs (2050 AD). The studies have indicated that among peninsular rivers, Mahanadi and Godavari have sizeable surpluses of the order of 11176 Mm³ and 15020 Mm³ respectively after meeting the existing and projected needs of the States within these basins. As per these studies, the Krishna, Pennar and Cauvery rivers would be water deficient to the tune of 3235 Mm³, 3820 Mm³ and 16118 Mm³ respectively (NCIWRDP 1999). The NWDA then came up with the revised proposal of Mahanadi – Godavari – Krishna – Pennar – Cauvery – Vaigai link system to utilize the surplus water of Mahanadi and Godavari in the water short basins down south.

In the present dissertation study, a part of this 'Southern Water grid' from Godavari to Cauvery has been taken up for system study.

1.3 NEED FOR SYSTEM STUDY ON INTER-BASIN WATER TRANSFER

Inter-basin transfer of water is an important and outstandingly large complex program of water management. NWDA has firmed up the NPP proposals based on sub-basin wise water balance studies. The water balance studies for the sub-basins / basins in Peninsular component have been completed by NWDA by the year 1990 considering the data available up to 1982-83.

These broad studies estimate the deficit / surplus based on consideration of annual water availability in a 75% dependable year and projected needs (2050 AD) for different purposes. Such studies do not consider the performance reliability of the system over a long period and also do not consider the effect of carry over capacities and operation policies of the major reservoirs in the system in making up the deficit or augmenting the surplus.

The system studies are required to evaluate the performance of the system over a long period duly considering the storage capacities and operation policies of major reservoirs for meeting various demands at desired degrees of reliability. Computer simulation models and systems analysis provide more refined and realistic studies compared to the dependable year water balance studies. Computer simulation models are required for intelligent and coordinated operation of a number of storage reservoirs already built or under construction in each basin. The National Commission for Integrated Water Resources Development, Government of India, Ministry of Water Resources in its report (NCIWRD 1999) has also emphasized the need for systems analysis of Inter-basin water transfer projects.

Link system: In the present dissertation, systems analysis of the proposed Godavari - Krishna - Pennar - Cauvery water transfer link system in Peninsular India, using a multi-reservoir simulation model has been undertaken. The link system consisting of seven inter-basin water transfer links are discussed in detail in Chapter: 3.

1.4 OBJECTIVES OF THE STUDY

The prime objective of the present study is to carry out multi - reservoir simulation for the existing, ongoing and proposed reservoirs pertaining to the Godavari - Krishna - Pennar - Cauvery link system to ascertain the necessity and extent of diversion from one basin to another for optimum water resources development of the region.

In order to achieve above mentioned objective, the study comprises of following tasks (stages.)

- 1. To carry out the long-term simulation for integrated operation of the reservoirs in each basin pertaining to the link system and finding out the operational reliabilities.
- 2. Optimization through simulation studies for each of these reservoirs considering the water utilization under the projects and downstream committed releases and also fixing

Lynn Committee

- up the firm power and appropriate release pattern. Quantification of surface water surplus / deficit in each basin based on optimal reservoir operation policy.
- 3. Consideration of groundwater in meeting irrigation demands in surface water deficit basins identified above (stage II) and working out the net deficits and their locations.
- 4. Quantification of link diversions from surplus basins to deficit basins identified in stage III. Study the effect of the diversions on the performance of the reservoirs in each basin.

1.5 ORGANISATION OF THE THESIS

This dissertation work has been arranged in seven chapters as detailed below:

Chapter 1: INTRODUCTION

The basic philosophy of water transfer, the National Perspective Plan and the objectives of the study are discussed.

Chapter 2: MULTI-RESERVOIR SIMULATION MODEL

The basic principles of reservoir simulation, literature review, formulation of the mathematical model for multi-reservoir simulation and the details of sample input and output files are presented.

Chapter 3: THE GODAVARI – KRISHNA – PENNAR – CAUVERY LINK SYSTEM

The different river basins, the diversion points and the individual link projects of the inter-basin water transfer link system are discussed.

Chapter 4: STUDY APPROACH

The water transfer link system is decomposed into different sub-systems. There are four stages of study viz.

- -Simulation study of each sub-system as per existing / planned operation policies to ascertain water deficit / surplus.
- -Simulation study for optimizing sub-system performance.
- -Simulation study considering groundwater in meeting irrigation water shortages and quantifying net deficits.

- Simulation study of each sub-system considering inter-basin water transfer in phases.

Chapter 5: SIMULATION STUDY OF SURFACE WATER USE WITHOUT INTER-BASIN TRANSFER

Multi-reservoir simulation model is applied for each of the four basins without considering inter-basin water transfer and groundwater use. Sub-system performance is optimized.

Chapter 6: SIMULATION STUDY CONSIDERING GROUNDWATER AND INTER-BASIN WATER TRANSFER

Groundwater use for meeting irrigation water deficits in project command areas is considered and simulation study of the deficit basins is carried out. Further, the net deficits in tributary sub-basins after considering groundwater is worked out. Based on this, Inter-basin water transfer is quantified and long term simulation is carried out to study the effect of inter-basin water transfer.

Chapter 7: CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

The conclusions from the analyses carried out and the recommendations for further improvement in the study are discussed.

MULTI - RESERVOIR SIMULATION MODEL

2.1 GENERAL

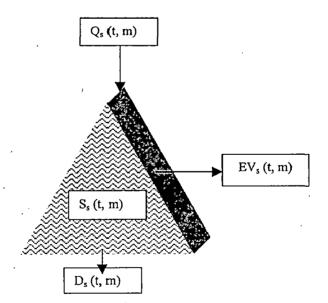
System engineering techniques have the potential of significantly improving the water resources planning and management. Simulation and Optimization are the most commonly used system techniques for evaluating the performance for a water resources system and problems associated with operation of reservoirs.

Simulation is the most widely used method for evaluating alternatives due to its mathematical simplicity and versatility (BIS 1994). The simulation model depicts the essence of a system or activity without actually attaining reality itself.

2.2 PRINCIPLES OF SIMULATION

The standard operating policy (Fig:2.1) in a simulation model is adopted under the important assumption that each reservoir operates independently (Lenton et al 1977).

FLOW VARIABLES



Let

V_s = Active reservoir storage capacity
Q_s (t, m) = Inflow to reservoir in period m of year t.
S_s (t, m) = Reservoir storage at beginning of the period.
EV_s (t, m) = Reservoir evaporation during the period.
D_s (t, m) = Reservoir release.

OPERATING POLICY FOR MONTH 'm'

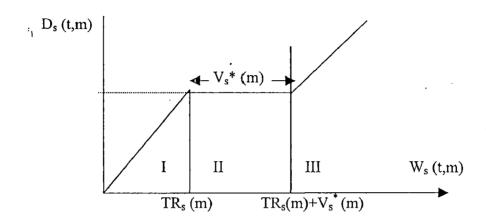


Fig: 2.1 Reservoir standard operating policy

Available water $W_s(t, m) = S_s(t, m) + Q_s(t, m) - EV_s(t, m)$ Available Capacity $V_s^*(m) = S_{max}(m) - S_{min}(m)$

Let $TR_s(m)$ = Target reservoir release during the period 'm'

Three cases can be visualized for determining the releases on the basis of available water $W_s(t, m)$.

Case-I Water availability is insufficient to meet the target release requirement

The standard operating policy specifies that all available water will, therefore, be released from the reservoir in an effort to at least partially satisfy the demand.

Case-II Sufficient water to satisfy target release requirement

The target release requirement is met in full. All water not required for immediate use is stored in the reservoir for future use.

Case-III Water available exceeds demands and active storage capacity

All water in excess of active storage capacity is released from the reservoir. The above considerations can be expressed in the following relations for the reservoir release $D_s(t, m)$.

$$\left\{ \begin{array}{ll} W_{s}\left(t,m\right); & W_{s}\left(t,m\right) < = TR_{s}\left(m\right) \\ D_{s}\left(t,m\right)' & = & \left\{ \begin{array}{ll} TR_{s}\left(m\right); & TR_{s}\left(m\right) < W_{s}\left(t,m\right) < = TR_{s}\left(m\right) + V_{s} \\ \end{array} \right. \\ \left\{ \begin{array}{ll} W_{s}\left(t,m\right) - V_{s}; & W_{s}\left(t,m\right) > TR_{s}\left(m\right) + V_{s} \end{array} \right. \right\}$$

Storage S_s (t, m+1) at the beginning of the following period (m+1) can be represented by

$$\begin{array}{lll} Storage & \left\{ & 0; & W_s \left(t, \, m \right) <= TR_s \left(m \right) \\ S_s \left(t, \, m + 1 \right) = & \left\{ & W_s \left(t, m \right) - TR_s \left(t, m \right); & TR_s \left(t, m \right) < W_s \left(t, m \right) <= TR_s \left(m \right) + W_s \left(t, m \right) \right. \\ & \left\{ & V_s; & W_s \left(t, \, m \right) > TR_s \left(m \right) + V_s \end{array} \right. \end{array} \right\}$$

Reservoir storage is to lie within certain minimum and maximum storage levels, which can vary from period to period.

$$S_{min}(m) \leq S_s(t, m) \leq S_{max}(m)$$

This has the effect of reducing the value of V_s to V_s^* . Ideally $S_{min}(m)$ should be set at a high level in the period preceding periods of low flow and $S_{max}(m)$ should be set at a low level in the periods preceding periods of high flow, when flooding may be a problem.

These are the basic principles that govern the simulation model of a reservoir system. In a simulation model, a fixed time interval is selected and the model examines the state of the system (flows, storage volumes, demands etc.) at successive time intervals. A judicious choice of the time increment is necessary keeping in view the desired accuracy and required computation time.

2.3 LITERATURE REVIEW:

A large number of models, generalized as well as system specific, have been developed during the last two decades. Some popular models include HEC-3 and HEC-5 of Hydrologic Engineering Centre, SIMYLD-II of Texas Water Development Board, the ACRES (Sigvaldason, 1976), the RESER (Simonovic1992) and the IRIS (Iris 1990).

Three criteria for evaluating the possible performance of water resources systems, viz., how likely a system is to fail (reliability), how quickly it recovers from failure (resiliency) and how severe are the consequences of failure (vulnerability) were discussed by **Hashimoto et al.** (1982). These criteria can be used to assist in the evaluation and selection of alternative design and operating policies for a wide variety of water resources projects.

Yeh (1985) reviewed the state-of-the- art of the mathematical models developed for reservoir operations including simulation. Simulation is different from a mathematical programming technique. Mathematical programming techniques find an optimum decision for system operation meeting all system constraints while maximizing or minimizing some objective. On the other hand, a simulation model provides the response of the system for certain inputs, which include decision rules, so that a decision maker is enabled to examine the consequences of various scenarios of an existing system or a new system without actually building it

Razavian et al. (1990) developed simulation, screening and optimization procedures to analyze multi-purpose water development opportunities for a complex river system. Jain et al. (1998) studied the operation of the Sabarmati system (India), consisting of four reservoirs and three diversion structures. The function of the system is to provide a municipal and industrial water supply, irrigation and flood control. For conservation and regulation of the system rule curves were derived for various reservoirs. Using the simulation analysis, the rule curves were fine-tuned to achieve the targets to the maximum possible extent.

The National Institute of Hydrology (NIH 1996-97) developed a generalized software for reservoir analysis as source code for the reservoir simulation program such as HEC-3, HEC-5, SIMYLD-II, ACRES, RESER and IRIS are not available.

2.4 MATHEMATICAL MODEL

A mathematical model has been formulated for simulation of the multi-reservoir nodes pertaining to the link system under study, for conservation operation. In all, there are 13 nodes in the link system situated in four basins, of which 10 are storage nodes. The nodes serve different purposes, viz., domestic, irrigation and power generation. Three non-storage nodes and one storage node cater to only irrigation, while six storage nodes serve both irrigation and power

needs. One storage node is to meet domestic and irrigation needs- and two storage nodes are multi-purpose projects serving domestic, irrigation and power purposes. Software for Reservoir Analysis (SRA) developed by National Institute of Hydrology, Roorkee was modified to suit the link system configuration taken up for the study.

2.4.1 Concept and Capabilities

Concept: In the model, highest priority is given to the water supply demand for domestic purposes and the minimum flow requirement in the d/s channel. Priority between hydropower or irrigation can be specified by the user and may change from one period to another.

The quantum of water requirement for power generation is computed based on the mean elevation during a period. Five rule curve levels have been specified viz., the upper rule level, the first middle rule level, the second middle rule level, the lower rule level and the link rule level.

The upper rule level specifies the highest level up to which a reservoir should be filled if there is sufficient inflow to the reservoir. It can be either FRL or a level below FRL. If the reservoir overtops the upper rule level, then water is spilled into the downstream river.

The middle and lower rule levels are applicable in the situation when water is scarce and full supply for various demands can not be made. If the water level falls below first middle rule level, reduced supply based on curtail factors (user specified) is made for the low priority demands viz., irrigation and power while full supply is made for higher priority demands viz., domestic and minimum flow demands.

The second middle rule level comes into effect when water is so scarce that even after curtailing release for the least priority demand, releases for other higher priority demands can not be made in full. If the water level falls below this level, there will be no supply for the least priority demand and reduced supply for the second least priority demand is made, while full supply for top priority demands is ensured.

The lower rule level is critical for water supply demands and minimum flow requirements in the downstream river. If the water level in the reservoir falls below this level, supply is made only to meet water supply and minimum flow and no release is made either for irrigation or hydropower.

The model also incorporates the water transfer component from a surplus node to a deficit node. Ten-daily / monthly link diversions and link levels are required to be specified. If the water level in the reservoir after meeting its own demands in a period is above the link level, then release is made for diversion through link.

In the model, four possibilities of water release through the power plant have been considered. For this purpose, irrigation demand has been bifurcated into two parts, one, which passes through the power plant and the other, which does not. In the first case, all the releases from the reservoir including irrigation (partial or full), water supply and minimum flow pass through power plant. In the second case, the water supply and minimum flow bypass the power plant, while in the third case, irrigation releases bypass it. In the fourth case, only minimum downstream flow requirement passes through the power plant.

Capabilities: The model computes the total demands in a period to be met from a node. Then it calculates the total available water considering local flows, flow from upstream node (releases and spills) and link diversion from any other node, if applicable. Thereafter, it operates the reservoir in accordance with the specified trial rule curves and assesses the total quantum of release. Then, it apportions the total release among different purposes as per the indicated priorities. Accordingly, it computes the power flow and power generation at the node. It also checks whether the final water level after meeting its own demands is above link level and if so, releases water for link diversion to another node. This way, it carries out the simulation for all nodes in the system for each period. Finally, it computes several performance indices viz., the time, volume and annual reliabilities, resiliency and vulnerability for the node.

The model can carry out the simulation for monthly / ten-daily (as per the option) for any number of reservoirs for any length of period, subject to the memory requirement of computer. The model is capable of detecting the errors in the input data and displays the group of data items that have been read properly. This facility is very much helpful for the user in locating and correcting that distinct data of the particular reservoir, in a large set of input data. The model is capable of taking the period wise variations in priorities as well as demands of hydropower and irrigation.

2.4.2 Formulation of Model

The formulation of the model for a typical multi-purpose storage node is given below. All demands and releases are in Mm³.

1. Estimation of total demands

(i) Power demand (Mm³)
$$P_d = (P * 3600) / (9.81 * h * \eta)$$
 -----(2.1)

where P = power demand in MU in the month

h = effective head (average level - tail water level) * 0.99. (losses @ 1 %)

 η = efficiency (0.85 is considered in the study).

(ii) Downstream node demand
$$D_{ds} = T_{ds} * d_f + m_f$$
 ----- (2.2)

where T_{ds} = total demand of down stream node in a period

 $d_f = down stream demand factor$

 $m_f = minimum flow.$

(iii) Total demand in a period $T_d = Max (P_d, d_p) + d_o$ -----(2.3)

where $d_p =$ demands routed through power plant

 d_0 = other demands not passing through power plant.

2. Estimation of inflow

(i) inflow from upstream node $f_u = r_{ds} + r_f * r_{iu} + s_u$ -----(2.4)

where r_{ds} = release from upstream node to the current node.

 $r_f = return flow factor (fraction)$

 r_{iu} = irrigation release from upstream node

 $s_u = spill from upstream node.$

(ii) Available water at a node for allocation $a_w = S_i + f_u + l_f + l_d * s_f$ -----(2.5)

where $S_i = initial$ storage.

 $f_u = flow from upstream node (s).$

 $l_f = flow from local catchment.$

 l_d = Link diversion to this node, if any.

 s_f = Supply factor considering conveyance losses in link.

3. Operation of the reservoir

- (i) Normal condition (enough water to meet the demands): Release $T_r = T_d$ -----(2.6)
- (ii) Average level below first middle rule level.

 $Tr = I_{d2} * f_i + (P_d - m_f) * f_p + W_s$ (subject to availability of water) -----(2.7)

Where I_{d2} = irrigation demand not passing through plant.

f_i = curtail factor for reducing irrigation demands.

f_p = curtail factor for reducing power demand.

 W_s = water supply demand.

(iii) Average level below second middle rule level.

If irrigation priority $T_f = I_d * f_i + W_s + m_f$ -----(2.8)

Where $I_d = Total$ irrigation demand.

(power priority & domestic water supply through power plant).

$$T_r = \max (P_d * f_p, W_s + D_{ds})$$
 or -----(2.9)

$$= \max (P_d * f_p + W_s, W_s + D_{ds}) \qquad -----(2.10)$$

(iv) Average level below lower rule level.

 $T_r = W_s + m_f$ -----(2.11)

- (v) If average level is higher than link rule level $l_d = D_{ld} \qquad \qquad -----(2.12)$ where D_{ld} = demand for link diversion
- 4. Evaporation losses e_l

$$e_l = (a_i + a_f) * e_d/2$$
 -----(2.13)

where $a_i = \text{surface area } (m^2)$ at the beginning of the period

 $a_f = \text{surface area } (m^2)$ at the end of the period.

 E_d = evaporation depth (m) in the period.

5. Final storage

$$S_f = a_w - e_l - T_r - l_d - s$$
 -----(2.14)

Where s = spill from the node

$$Smin \leq S_f \leq S_{max} \qquad -----(2.15)$$

6. Power generation in MU

$$P_{gen} = (9.81 * h * \eta * P_r)/3600$$
 -----(2.16)
Where $P_r = power release in Mm3.$

7. Performance indices

(i) Time reliability
$$r_t = 1 - (f_p / T_p)$$
 -----(2.17) where $f_p = \text{no. of failure periods for a particular demand}$ $T_p = \text{Total no. of periods.}$

(ii) Volume reliability
$$r_v = \sum_{i=1}^n r_i$$
 -----(2.18)

where r = release for a particular use in period i.
d = demand for a particular use in period i.

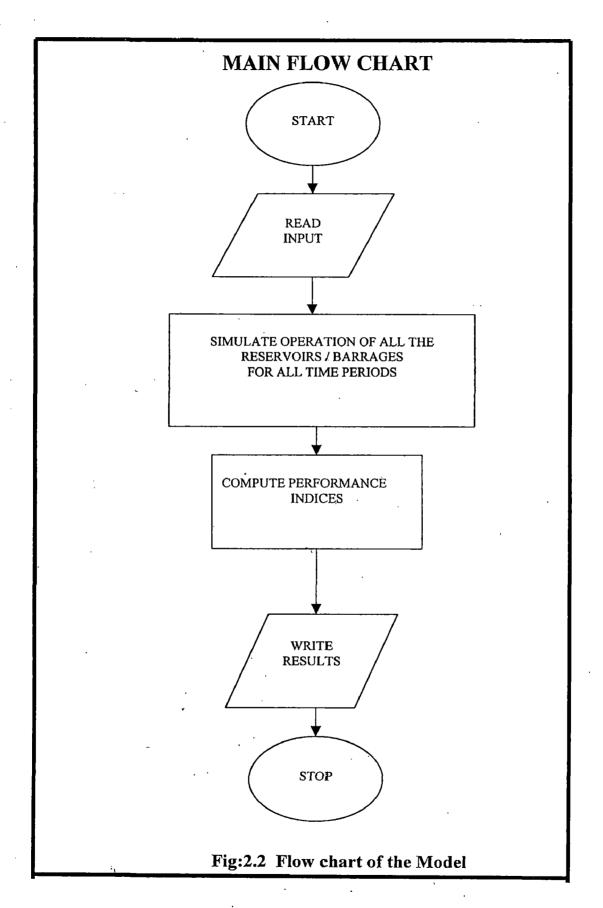
(iii) Annual reliability
$$r_a = 1 - (F_y / T_y)$$
 -----(2.19) where $F_y = \text{no. of failure years when annual release is less}$ than annual demand

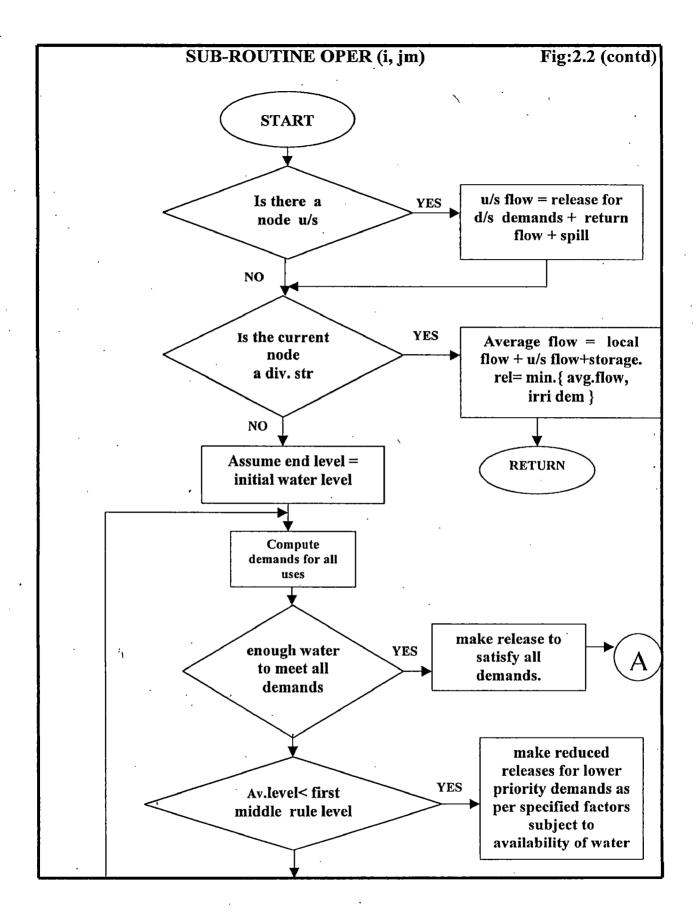
 T_y = total no. of years considered in simulation

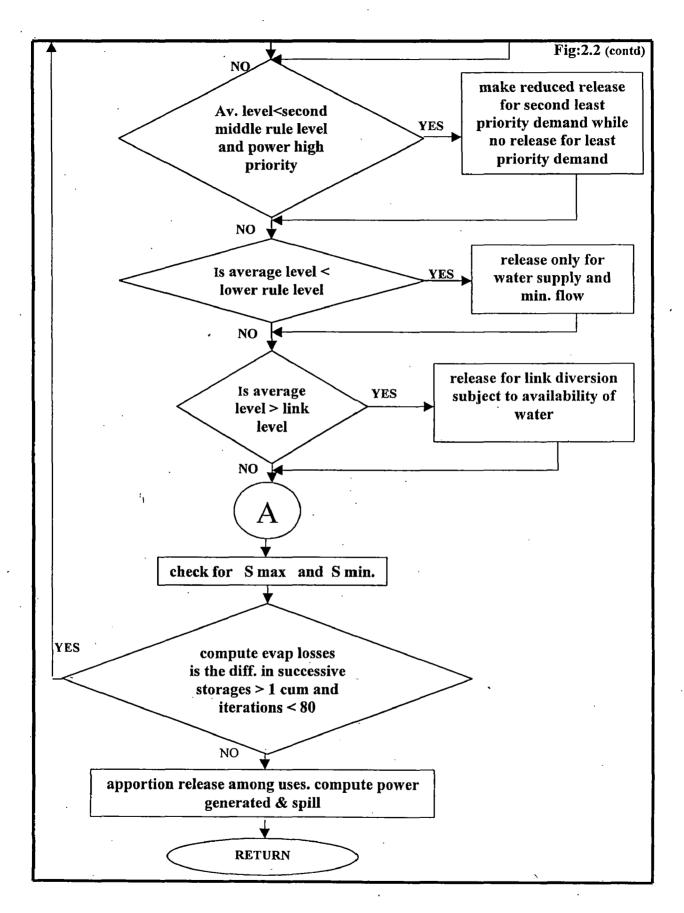
The flow chart of the model is given in Fig: 2.2. The listing of the computer program in Fortran - 77 is given at Appendix A.

2.4.3 Input to the Model

The input data for the model pertains to the information about each structure viz., full reservoir level, dead storage level, elevation – area - capacity table, conservation demands, evaporation depths and local inflow from the intermediate / free catchment area. Data for defining the configuration of the system and rule curves are also required to be specified.







For structures operated for hydropower generation, details regarding the method of water supply through the power plants, installed capacities, minimum level for power production, tail water level and efficiency of the plants are to be specified. In addition, critical factors for irrigation and hydropower, critical failure factor, options for monthly and ten-daily simulation and detailed / summary output, d/s node whose demands are to be met, d/s demand factors are required to be indicated. The input has to be entered in certain format and order to enable the model read it properly.

The required input data format and description along with a sample input data file for a storage node is given at **Annexure-I**.

2.4.4 Output of the Model

The output produced by the model has been designed to indicate the maximum amount of information from simulation and to present this information in an easily understandable way.

A detailed monthly operation table or an annual summary table for each structure is optionally prepared. For each period, the detailed operation table gives the year, month and period of operation, the initial storage, local flow, flow from upstream structure, irrigation, hydropower, downstream demands, actual releases made for these demands, power generated, link diversion, if any, spill from the structure, end level, middle and upper rule levels. The annual summary table depicts the yearly totals of all these flows, demands, releases, power generation and spills. The water supply and link demands, if any, are given on top of the tables.

The detailed output also indicates the water supply, irrigation, hydropower, link and critical failures with 'W', 'I', 'P', 'L' and 'C' respectively so that one can know as to failure for which use is taking place in a period and also which are critical periods.

A sample Annual Summary output and a Detailed Monthly output for a storage node are given at Annexure-II.

THE GODAVARI – KRISHNA – PENNAR – CAUVERY LINK SYSTEM

3.1 GENERAL

The study area pertains to the proposed Godavari – Krishna – Pennar – Cauvery link system in peninsular India. The system consists of the following link projects to inter connect nine storage / non-storage diversion points located in these four basins.

I GODAVARI TO KRISHNA

- 1. Polavaram Prakasam Barrage(Vijayawada)
- 2. Inchampalli Pulichintala
- 3. Inchampalli Nagarjunasagar

II KRISHNA TO PENNAR

- 1. Almatti Pennar
- 2. Srisailam Pennar
- 3. Nagarjunasagar Somasila.

III PENNAR TO CAUVERY

1. Somasila – Grand Anicut

Fig: 3.1 shows nine inter-basin transfer links as proposed by NWDA. Out of these, only seven links as mentioned above pertain to the study area.

In the present study, in addition to the above 9 storage and non-storage sites, three more storage sites and one non-storage site are considered for simulation. These are; Dowleswaram barrage on Godavari river (situated d/s of Polavaram reservoir), Narayanpur dam on Krishna river (d/s of Almatti reservoir) and Krishnarajasagar and Mettur dams on Cauvery river (situated u/s of Grand Anicut). These sites are important for this system study in view of the fact that Dowleswaram's committed demands are to be satisfied from Polavaram while the releases and spills from Krishnarajasagar and Mettur will add up to the inflows at Grand Anicut. Almatti dam and Narayanpur dam are the components of Upper

Krishna integrated project. Before proceeding with the actual analysis, a brief description of the basins, diversion sites and the link projects is given below so as to appreciate and understand the characteristics and issues involved in the link system.

3.2 THE BASINS

The four river basins of Godavari, Krishna, Pennar and Cauvery are important major river basins in Peninsular India. These rivers and their tributaries serve seven States viz., Maharashtra, Madhya Pradesh, Orissa, Karnataka, Andhra Pradesh, Kerala and Tamilnadu and the union territory of Pondicherry as lifeline systems.

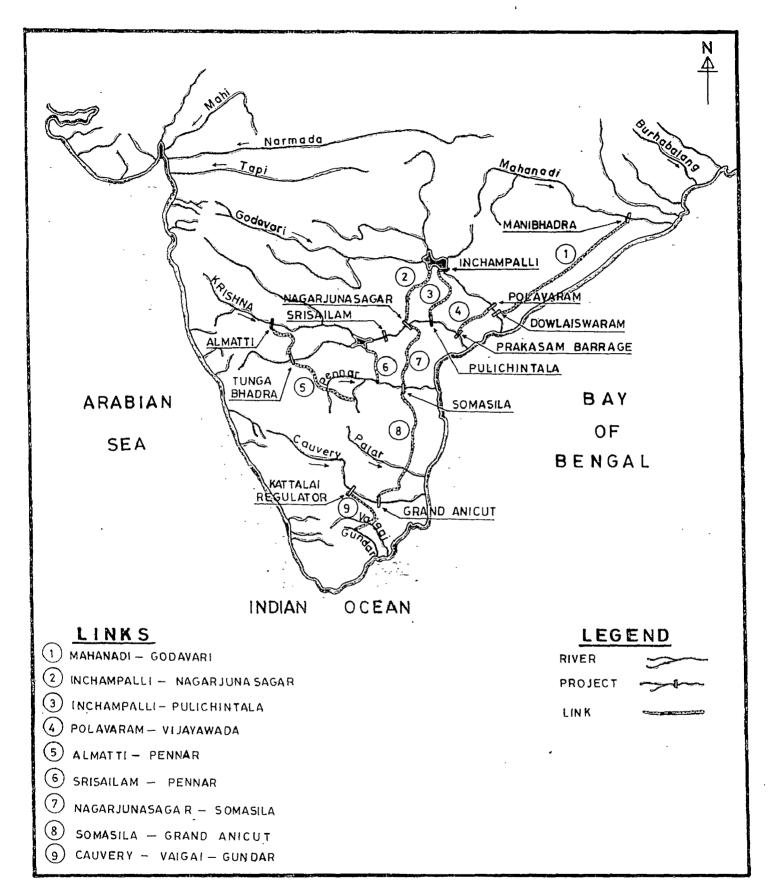
3.2.1 The Godavari Basin

The Godavari is the largest river in Peninsular India. It rises in the Sahyadris near Triambakeswar in the Nasik district of Maharashtra. It flows for a total length of 1465 km through the States of Maharashtra and Andhra Pradesh before joining the Bay of Bengal. The basin lies between latitudes 16° 16' N and 23° 43' N longitudes 73° 26' E and 83° 07' E. The basin extends over an area of 312813 km², which is nearly 10 % of the total geographical area of the country. The percentages of the areas of the basin in the States of Maharashtra, Madhya Pradesh, Karnataka, Andhra Pradesh and Orissa are 48.6, 20.9, 1.4, 23.4, 5.7 respectively (NWDA 1991). Important tributaries of the Godavari are the Pravara, the Purna, the Manjra, the Maner, the Penganga, the Wardha, the Pranhita, the Indravati and the Sabari. Jayakwadi project, Sriramsagar project and Cotton barrage (Dowleswaram) are the important projects existing in the basin. The proposed major projects are Bhopalpatnam, Inchampalli and Polavaram.

The surface water balance studies conducted by NWDA (basin is divided into 12 subbasins) for the basin indicate surplus of about 15020 Mm³ at 75 % dependability. The basin map is illustrated at Fig: 3.2.

3.2.2 The Krishna Basin

The river Krishna is the second largest river in the Peninsular India. The river rises in the Mahadev range of the Western Ghats near Mahabaleswar in Maharashtra. It flows for a length of 305 km in Maharashtra, 483 km in Karnataka and 612 km in Andhra Pradesh before



Figs. - INTERLINKING PROPOSALS FOR PENINSULAR RIVERS

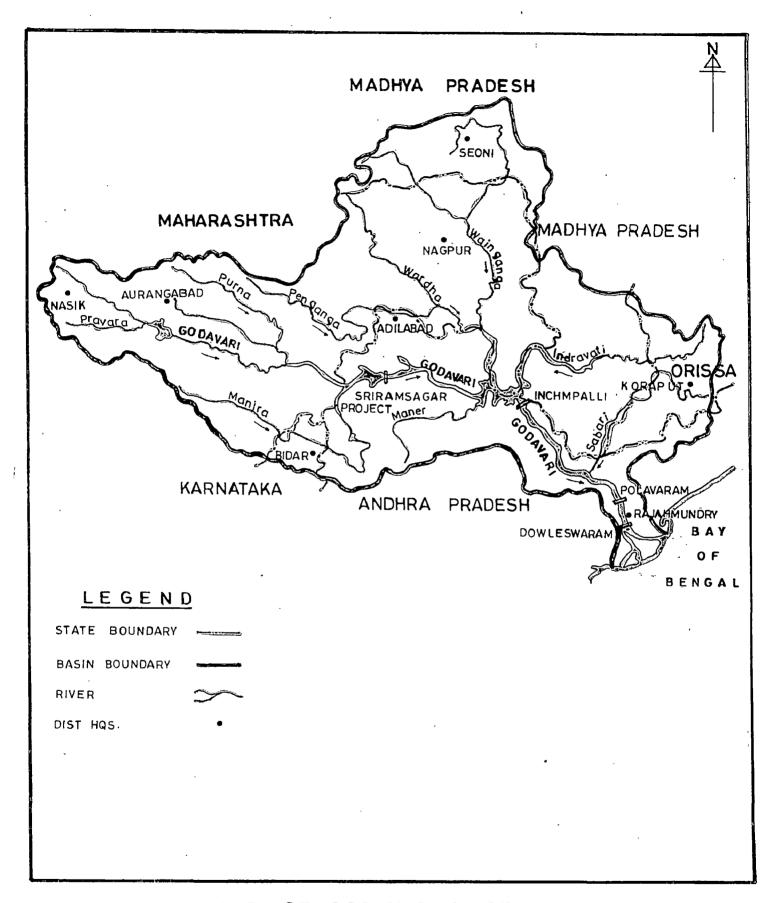


Fig3.2-MAP OF GODAVARI BASIN

finally out falling into the Bay of Bengal. The basin lies between latitudes 13° 07° N and 19° 20° N and longitudes 73° 22° E and 81° 10°E. The basin extends over an area of 258948 km², which is nearly 8 % of total geographical area of the country. The percentages of the area of the basin in the States of Maharashtra, Karnataka, and Andhra Pradesh are 26.8, 43.8, and 29.4 respectively (NWDA 1993). The principal tributaries of the Krishna are the Ghataprabha, the Malaprabha, the Bhima, the Tungabhadra, the Vedavati, the Musi, the Palleru and the Muneru. Tungabhadra, Narayanpur, Srisailam, Nagarjunasagar and Prakasam barrage are the existing major projects in the basin. Jurala and Almatti are the ongoing major projects while Pulichintala is the proposed major project.

The water balance studies by NWDA (basin is divided into 12 sub-basins) have shown that the basin will be water deficit to the tune of 3235 Mm³ in the ultimate development scenario. The basin map is shown at **Fig: 3.3.**

3.2.3 The Pennar Basin

The Pennar river is one of the major rivers of the Indian peninsula. The river rises in the Chennakesava hills of the Nandidurg range in Kolar district of Karnataka State. The length of the river from the source to its outfall into the sea is 597 km, of which 61 km is in Karnataka and the remaining 536 km in Andhra Pradesh. The basin lies between latitudes 13° 16' N and 15° 52' N and longitudes 77° 04' E and 80° 10'E. The total catchment area is 55213 km², 6937 km² in Karnataka and 48276 km² in Andhra Pradesh (NWDA 1994). The principal tributaries of the river are the Jayamangali, the Kunderu, the Sagileru, the Chitravati, the Papagni and the Cheyyeru. Mylavaram and Somasila are the major existing projects in the basin.

The water balance studies of NWDA (basin is divided into 4 sub-basins) show that the basin will be deficit of the order of 3820 Mm³ to meet its projected requirements. The basin map is illustrated at Fig: 3.4.

3.2.4 The Cauvery Basin

The Cauvery river is one of the major peninsular rivers which rises in the Kodagu district of Karnataka. The basin lies between latitudes 10⁰ 05' N and 13⁰ 30' N and longitudes

75° 30° E and 79° 45°E. The total length of the river from source to its out fall into Bay of Bengal is about 800 km of which, 320 km is in Karnataka, 416 km is in Tamilnadu and 64 km fall on the common boundary between these States. The catchment of the river Cauvery is 81155 km² spreading in 4 States of Karnataka (42.2%), Kerala (3.5%), Tamilnadu (54.1%) and Pondicherry (0.2%) (NWDA 1996). The principal tributaries of the river are the Kabini, the Suvarnavathi, the Shimsha, the Arkavathi, the Chinnar, the Palar, the Bhavani, the Noyil, the Tirumanimuttar, the Amaravathi and the Ponnanai Ar. Krishnarajasagar, Mettur and Grand Anicut are the existing major projects in the basin.

Water balance studies conducted by NWDA (basin is divided into 16 sub-basins), indicate a deficit of 16118 Mm³ for the basin in the ultimate scenario. The basin map is given at Fig: 3.5.

3.3 THE PROJECTS IN THE SYSTEM

No new major reservoirs have been proposed by NWDA for the peninsular link system from Mahanadi to Vaigai. The link system is proposed in such a way that it integrates the existing, ongoing and proposed major projects by the States as a 'water grid'. In all, thirteen projects have been considered for the present study reach extending from Godavari to Cauvery of the link system. Out of these, three are in Godavari basin, six are in Krishna basin, one in Pennar basin, and the remaining three in Cauvery basin as indicated in **Table 3.1**.

Table: 3.1
PROJECTS IN THE SYSTEM

BASIN	PROJECTS
Godavari	Inchampalli, Polavaram, Dowleswaram
Krishna	Almatti, Narayanpur, Srisailam, Nagarjunasagar, Pulichintala, Prakasam barrage
Pennar	Somasila
Cauvery	Krishnarajasagar, Mettur, Grand Anicut

The line diagram of the system with all these projects is shown at Fig.3.6

The salient features of the projects are furnished in **Table 3.2**. Brief description of each of these projects is given as under:

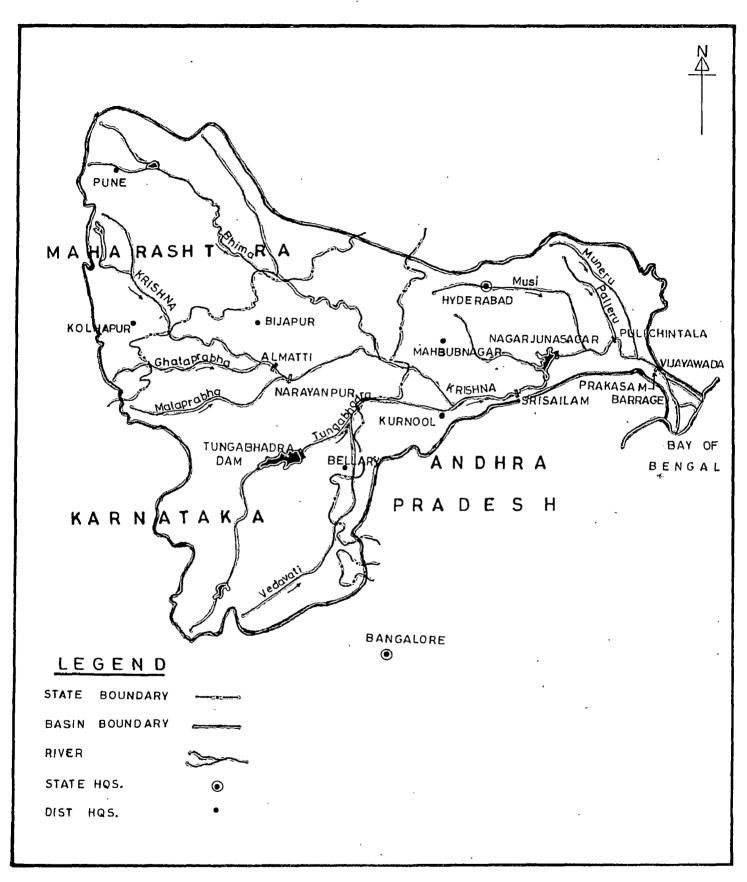
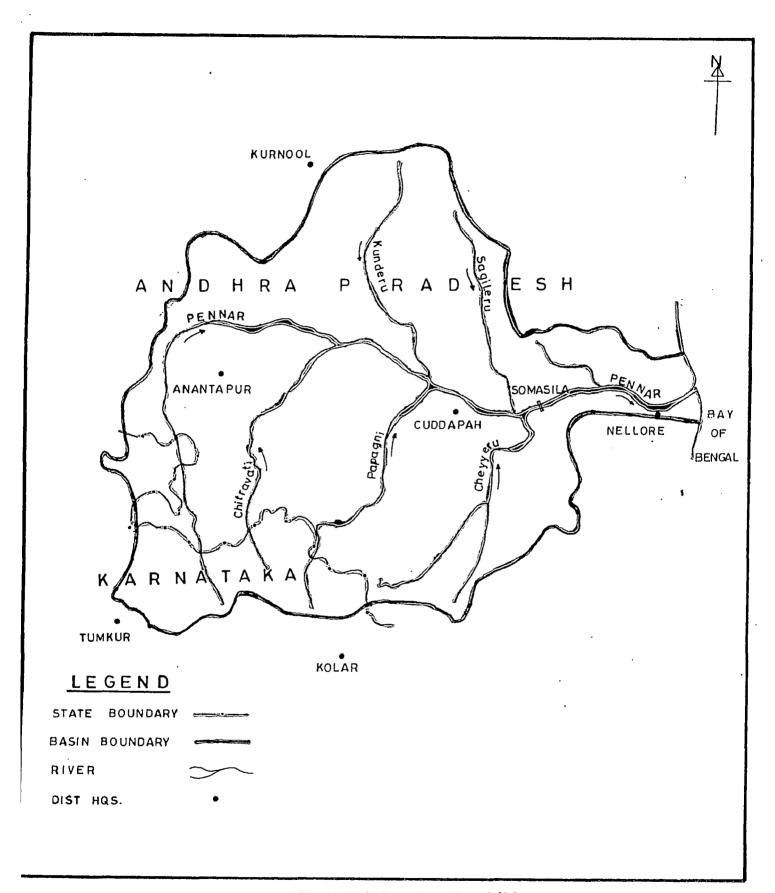
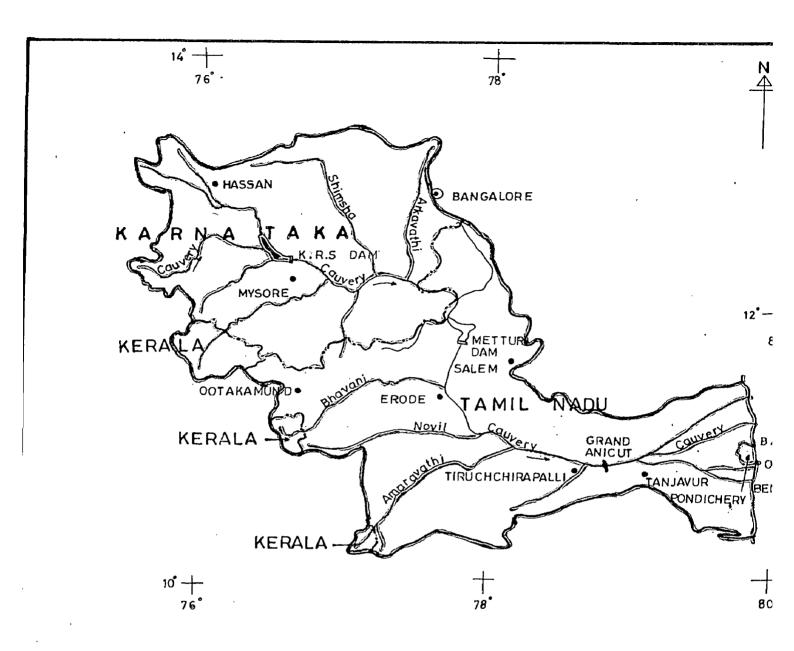


Fig33-MAP OF KRISHNA BASIN



Pro3.4-MAP OF PENNAR BASIN



LEGEND

STATE BOUNDARY

BASIN BOUNDARY

RIVER

STATE HQS- @

DISTRICT HOS.

Fig 3.5-MAP OF CAUVERY BASIN

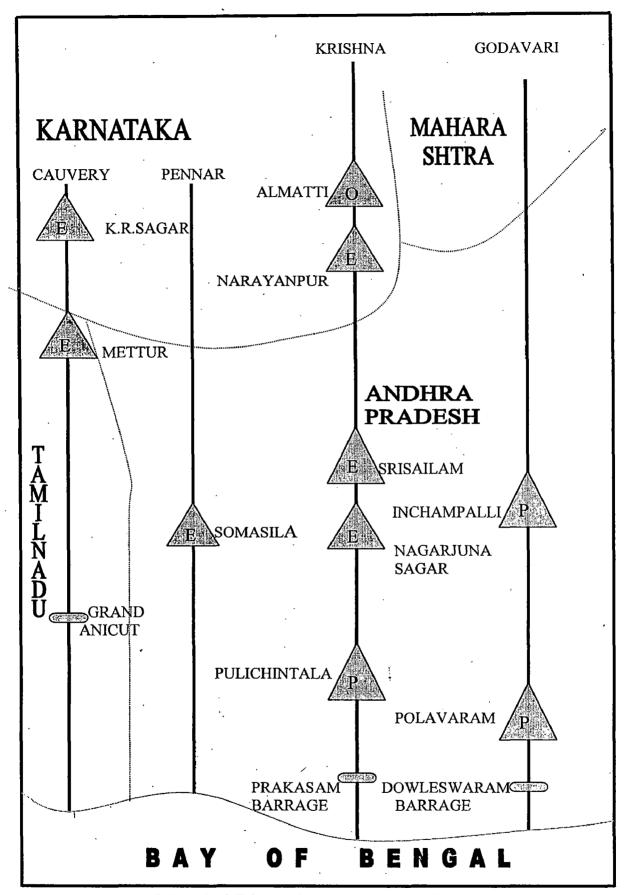


Fig: 3.6 Line diagram of the System

	:					Table 3.2							
				SALIENT	FEA	ഗ	OF PRO	PROJECTS					
Sl.no	Name of	River	State	Status	Catch-	FRL	Паам	*Gross	*Live	Annual	ual	Power	Tail
	Project /				ment	Pond	DSL	storage	storage	Irriga	Utilisa	installed	water
	Barrage				area	level				tion	tion	capacity	level
					km ²	ш	E	Mm ³	Mm³	lakh ha	Mm³	MW	Е
τ-	2	က	4	5	9	7	8	6	10	11	12	13	14
7	311 - 1				00000	77	700	0		200	C	075	74.05
-	Inchampalli	Godavarı	Andhra	Proposed	269000	112.11	105.98	ACAS ACAS	4038	0.95	079	C/A	(4.25
			Pradesh										
7	Polavaram	Godavari	Andhra	Proposed	307000	45.72	41.15	4945	2043	4.72	3823	720	13.64
			Pradesh										
က	Dowleswaram	Godavari	Andhra	Existing	312813	13.81	,	10	'	9.80	7774	•	
			Pradesh										
4	Almatti	Krishna	Karnataka	Ongoing	33375	519.6	504.88	3485	3132	0.41	258	297	492.25
					-								
က	Narayanpur	Krishna	Karnataka	Existing	44924	492.25	481.58	1072	869	5.38	4290		
ဖ	Srisailam	Krishna	Andhra	Existing	211657	269.75	260.30	8723	4262	3.10	2209	770	180
			Pradesh						L				
7	Nagarjunasagar	Krishna	Andhra	Existing	220705	179.83	155.45	11560	5733	12.48	7465	810	75
			Pradesh										
ω	Pulichintala	Krishna	Andhra	Proposed	240733	53.34	42.67	1155	1016	1		09	22.55
			Pradesh										
ത	Prakasam	Krishna	Andhra	Existing	257078	17.4	'	87	-	4.45	5132	1	
١	barrage		Pradesh										
10	Somasila	Pennar	Andhra	Existing	50493	100.58	82.30	1893	1764	1.68	1375	•	
			Pradesh										
11	Krishnaraja	Cauvery	Karnataka	Existing	10619	752.49	736.70	1408	1172	0.79	1325	•	719
	sagar												
12	Mettur	Cauvery	Tamil Nadu	Existing	42217	240.79	204.22	2709	2648	0.18	275	240	192
13	Grand Anicut	Cauvery	Tamil Nadu	Existing	70129	59.22	1	10	'	4.92	6938	1	
	Note:	* As cons	As considered for simulati	nulation									

3.3.1 Projects in Godavari Basin

Inchampalli: The Inchampalli project is proposed on the river Godavari about 12 km downstream of the confluence of Indravati with the Godavari river in Andhra Pradesh. It is a joint project among the States of Maharashtra, Madhya Pradesh and Andhra Pradesh. It is a multi purpose project envisaging irrigation benefit for the upland areas, generation of hydropower, navigation facilities in the river, development of pisciculture and providing recreation benefits besides mitigating flood hazards. Flows in abundance are available at Inchampalli, as it is the threshold for the two major tributaries Pranhita and Indravati of Godavari, which join the river upstream of the site.

Polavaram: The Polavaram project is planned d/s of Inchampalli after the confluence of another major tributary 'the Sabari' with the river Godavari. It is a multi purpose project for irrigation, hydropower and water supply to Vizag city. The project has been planned for utilizing the significant quantum of flows that would be received from Sabari and power releases and spills from Inchampalli for its own uses and also for regulating releases for Godavari delta.

Dowleswaram Barrage (Cotton Barrage): The Dowleswaram Barrage is the terminal project on Godavari, located downstream of Polavaram, catering to the needs of Godavari delta. It is named after Sir Arthur Cotton, who built the barrage in regard to his yeoman services to the upliftment of the people in the area.

3.3.2 Projects in Krishna Basin

Almatti: Almatti dam of Upper Krishna project is located on the river Krishna about 10 km downstream of the confluence of its tributary Ghataprabha. Irrigation and hydropower generation are planned at Almatti apart from ensuring releases for Narayanpur.

Narayanpur: Narayanpur is located d/s of Almatti dam after confluence of the river Malaprabha with the Krishna river. Major part of Upper Krishna command is covered under the Narayanpur canals for which, the main supplementing storage would be at Almatti.

Srisailam: The Srisailam project renamed as 'Neelam Sanjiva Reddy Sagar' in the honour of the former president of India, was originally planned as hydro electric project by the Govt. of Andhra Pradesh. Subsequently, the domestic water supplies to Chennai and irrigation benefits to upland areas have been included. The project is located at the famous shrine 'Srisailam' known as "South Benaras" after the confluence of major rivers Tungabhadra and Bhima with Krishna.

Nagarjunasagar: The Nagarjunasagar project is the largest and highest masonry dam (125 m) in the world (NWDA 1993). It is situated downstream of Srisailam reservoir on the Krishna river in Andhra Pradesh. It is a multi purpose project with irrigation, hydropower and flood control components.

Pulichintala: Pulichintala project was originally investigated as an irrigation project. But due to construction of Nagarjunasagar dam, this project was not taken up as the entire ayacut originally proposed to be irrigated under Pulichintala project was covered by Nagarjunasagar project. The present scheme is only for stabilization of existing ayacut in the Krishna delta for paddy crop. Hydropower generation utilizing the releases for the delta is planned.

Prakasam barrage: This existing barrage is the terminal structure on the river Krishna to meet the delta requirements in Krishna basin. The barrage is located near Vijayawada in Andhra Pradesh.

3.3.3 Project in Pennar Basin

Somasila: This is an existing major project on Pennar river in Andhra Pradesh for stabilizing the irrigation in Pennar delta. It has also been integrated as a component of Telugu Ganga canal project which is proposed to carry water from Srisailam to Chennai city and provide irrigation benefits to the en-route areas.

3.3.4 Projects in Cauvery Basin

Krishnarajasagar: This is an existing major project on Cauvery, which was built under the supervision of eminent engineer- son of India, Dr.M. Visweswaraiah. The project has irrigation as its main component with seasonal power generation from its out flows. The famous Brindavan Garden at Mysore is developed adjacent to this dam site.

Mettur: This project together with Grand Anicut is called Cauvery-Mettur project. The outflows from Krishnarajasagar and flows from Kabini are received in Mettur reservoir to meet major part of the requirement of Cauvery delta. Seasonal power is also generated utilizing releases for Grand Anicut.

Grand Anicut: This is one of the age-old anicuts that have been successfully meeting the requirements of delta area in Tamilnadu. The Grand Anicut is located downstream of Mettur reservoir.

3.4 The Link Projects

NWDA has proposed Mahanadi – Godavari – Krishna – Pennar – Cauvery – Vaigai link system to transfer the surpluses as assessed by it in Mahanadi and Godavari basins to the water short Krishna, Pennar, Cauvery and Vaigai basins. The entire link system from Mahanadi to Vaigai is shown in Fig 3.1. The schematic diagram of the link system showing the water availability / surplus / deficit position at each diversion point, proposed diversion through each link project, en-route utilization, net quantum of transfer and transmission losses is illustrated in Fig 3.7 (NCIWRDP 1999).

The Mahanadi – Vaigai link system is conceived on the basis of "substitution and exchange" to avoid unnecessary lifts. Substitution envisages that the surplus water is delivered at the downstream use points in the water deficit basin substituting for the existing committed releases from the upstream in the deficit basin. In exchange, whole or part quantum of water will be drawn from the upper reservoir to cover the needy upland areas wherever feasible. The individual link projects as proposed by NWDA are described in brief in the following paras:

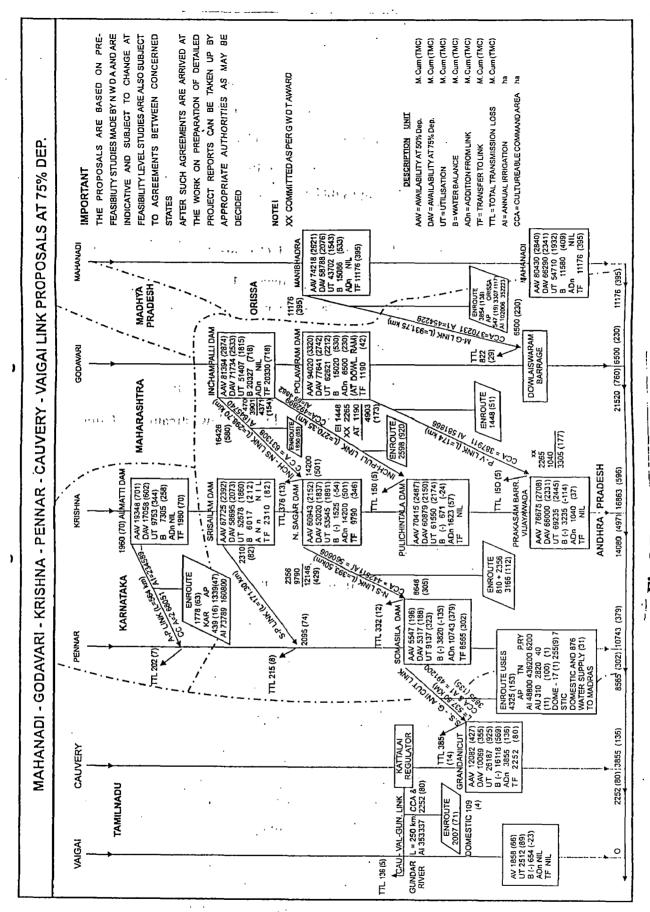


Fig 3.7: Schematic diagram

3.4.1 Mahanadi to Godavari

A quantum of 11176 Mm³ has been proposed for diversion through Mahanadi – Godavari link taking off at Manibhadra on Mahanadi. The link after providing for en-route irrigation in Orissa and Andhra Pradesh States, proposes to deliver about 6500 Mm³ of water to Godavari delta.

3.4.2 Godavari to Krishna

The gross surplus available in the Godavari basin considering Mahanadi waters would be 21520 Mm³ (15020+6500). This is contemplated for diversion to the Krishna through three links viz., (i) 1190 Mm³ of water through Polavaram - Vijayawada link for supplementation of the Krishna delta requirement (ii) 3901 Mm³ through Inchampalli – Pulichintala link for taking over part command of Nagarjunasagar LBC and Nagarjunasagar RBC as substitution and (iii) 16426 Mm³ of water through Inchampalli – Nagarjunasagar link which delivers 14200 Mm³ into Nagarjunasagar reservoir after accounting for transmission losses and enroute irrigation requirement.

3.4.3 Krishna to Pennar

Out of 14200 Mm³ received at Nagarjunasagar, 12146 Mm³ is proposed for diversion through Nagarjunasagar – Somasila link and the balance is utilized for taking over part command of Nagarjunasagar LBC. The quantum of water reaching the Somasila reservoir on Pennar after en-route irrigation is about 8648 Mm³.

As the entire command of existing Nagarjunasagar Project is proposed to be taken over by the link waters, in part exchange, diversions from upper reaches viz., Srisailam and Almatti have been proposed. About 2310 Mm³ is proposed to be diverted from Srisailam through Srisailam – Pennar link out of which 2095 Mm³ would ultimately reach Somasila on Pennar. In addition, about 1980 Mm³ of water is proposed for diversion from Almatti through Almatti-Pennar link to cater for en-route irrigation in Krishna basin and Upper Pennar sub-basin of Pennar basin.

3.4.4 Pennar to Cauvery

Out of the 10743 Mm³ of waters received at Somasila on Pennar (8648 Mm³ through Nagarjunasagar – Somasila and 2095 Mm³ through Srisailam – Pennar link), 1288 Mm³ is released for Pennar delta, 890 Mm³ for irrigation through Telugu Ganga while 8565 Mm³ is proposed for diversion to Cauvery through Somasila – Grand Anicut link. After accounting for en-route irrigation and domestic and industrial needs of Chennai city, about 3855 Mm³ of water will reach Cauvery delta.

3.4.5 Cauvery to Gundar

Out of the 3855 Mm³ water received at Cauvery, 2252 Mm³ of water is proposed for diversion from upstream in exchange to cover new areas down south up to Gundar river.

The salient features of the 7 link projects pertaining to the study area are given in the Table 3.3 (NCIWRDP 1999).

					Table: 3.3					
			DETA	ILS OF	OF PROPOSED LINKS	SED L	INKS			
SI.No.	Name of	Connecting rivers	ng rivers	FSI	FSL at	Length	rge	Annual	Enroute	Losses
	the link	From	To	Head	Tail			Volume of Irrigation	Irrigation	
								transfer	vol.Mm ³	
				m	m	km	m³/sec	Mm^3	Area ha.	Mm³.
1	2	3	4	ĸ	9	7	8	6	10	11
	T. C.		77-1-1-0	5,	100	C	1210	20771	1050	375
_ 	Inchampaili	Codavari	Krishna	147	187.77	667	1219	10470	1850	3/0
	Nagarjunasagar							14200	319708	ļ
				,	0, 0,	C	000	100	1007	7.50
7	Inchampalli-	Godavarı	Krishna	106.68	69.68	2/0	263	4371	1775	TOO
	Pulichintala								694882	
										•
3	Polavaram-	Godavari	Krishna	40.23	27.97	174	361	4903	1448	150
	Vijayawada							3305	148418	
4	Almatti-	Krishna	Pennar	510	434.4	564	208.12	1980	1778	202
	Pennar								234589	
	-									
2	Srisailam-	Krishna	Pennar	268.15	156.51	203.6	186		,	215
	Pennar							2095		
9	Nagarjunasagar-	Krishna	Pennar	151.67	102.63	394	555	-		332
	Somasila							8648	260606	
٢				90	7 03	629	970	2020	24.70	205
_	SUITASIIA -	Lang	Cauvel y	91.30	03.7	020	pio			3
	Grand Anicut							3855	491200	
Note:	In col.9, the upper figure indicat	jure indicates t	he gross div	ersion while	e the lower	one gives	the quantity r	tes the gross diversion while the lower one gives the quantity reaching the tail	il end.	
	The difference is accounted for enroute utilisation and losses	counted for en	route utilisati	ion and los	ses.					

STUDY APPROACH

4.1 GENERAL

The Godavari – Cauvery link system is a complex system with a large number of reservoirs and barrages serving multiple purposes. Therefore, for the purpose this study, link system has been divided basin wise into four sub-systems viz., Godavari, Krishna, Pennar and Cauvery multi-reservoir sub-systems.

The study is designed to be carried out in four stages.

Stage I: The performance of each sub-system is studied in the ultimate water development scenario, roughly corresponding to year 2050 AD by carrying out multi-reservoir simulation. This case will, prima facie, indicate how much deficient / surplus each sub-system is, in meeting its requirements at desired operational reliabilities without a link to / from a sub-system.

Stage II: It is proposed to optimize the performance of each sub-system through simulation considering different priorities and release patterns from the reservoirs. Stage II study will help the decision-maker with a number of alternatives to choose from, depending upon the desired objective for each reservoir. The firm power generation at the storage type hydro power plants has also been fixed. Further, the surplus / deficit position in each sub-system has also been ascertained.

Stage III: The water balance position obtained in stage II considering only surface water is further improved in stage III, by planning conjunctive use of surface and groundwater for irrigation in the project commands. Further, the groundwater resources in each sub- basin of the water deficit basins have been estimated. The surface and groundwater together are considered as a single resource and the net deficit has been assessed for consideration of supplementation through inter-basin water transfer.

Stage IV: The link diversions, wherever found necessary are planned and the effect of these water transfers on the performance of the reservoirs in each basin has been studied.

4.2 THE SUB-SYSTEMS

The link system is visualized in terms of four sub-systems.

- 1. The Godavari multi-reservoir sub-system comprising Inchampalli and Polavaram reservoirs and Dowleswaram barrage in Andhra Pradesh.
- 2. The Krishna multi-reservoir sub-system consisting of Almatti and Narayanpur reservoirs in Karnataka and Srisailam, Nagarjunasagar and Pulichintala reservoirs and Prakasam barrage in Andhra Pradesh.
- 3. The Pennar sub-system consisting of Somasila reservoir in Andhra Pradesh.
- 4. The Cauvery multi-reservoir sub-system with Krishnarajasagar reservoir in Karnataka, Mettur reservoir and Grand Anicut in Tamilnadu.

4.3 SIMULATION WITH OUT INTER-BASIN TRANSFER (STAGE I)

It is desirable to know how far each basin will successfully sustain the expected further development from its own resources and storages prior to considering supplementation from else where. To determine this, multi-reservoir simulation has been carried out in each sub-system, which are integrated in the link system to find the operational reliabilities. The desired time reliability for power is 90% while the annual reliability for irrigation is 75%. The desired reliability for domestic supply is 100%.

The broad approach adopted is that

- (i) The within basin surface water resources only are considered to meet the demands.
- (ii) The utilization of existing and ongoing projects and their committed requirements have been duly considered and that of proposed projects have been taken as estimated by NWDA.
- (iii) The possible firm power generation has been assessed by Central Electricity Authority (CEA) for one reservoir project. Also, the firm power as planned by the project authorities in respect of two future projects is considered. In other cases, however, the annual energy generation has been computed.

Multi-reservoir simulation is carried out for a common period of 30 years (1951-52 to 1980-81). The basic input data for reservoir simulation study are inflows, demands for different purposes, elevation – area – capacity tables, evaporation depths etc.

Since the present study is for a future scenario, the inflow data used are not the observed inflows at a reservoir but are estimated inflows after considering full upstream development. The inflows, if available, for the common period, in the link reports of NWDA are considered. For other reservoirs the inflows have been worked out from the sub-basin wise water balance studies carried out by NWDA. These water balance studies consider the overall availability in the basin / sub-basin less total projected water requirement for all uses (domestic, industrial irrigation etc.) and export to other basin / sub-basins plus regeneration from the uses in order to arrive at the water balance in the basin / sub-basin. While working out the inflows at a project / reservoir in some deficit years, the situation is such that the water available in an upstream sub-basin may not be enough to meet its own projected requirements. The net annual inflows from that sub-basin into the reservoir in such years are considered to be 'nil'. These annual inflows have been distributed into monthly inflows on an average proportion based on the available observed discharge data at the project site / nearest G&D site.

The elevation – area – capacity tables, evaporation depths and demands have been collected from the pre-feasibility / feasibility reports of NWDA, IMD publications, State project reports / documents.

For the present study, a time step of one month has been chosen. In principle, other time steps may be used as long as the length of time step exceeds the travel time of the water from one end of the basin to another. June is the initial month for simulation and each reservoir is considered to be at its minimum storage at the beginning.

Apart from the above general considerations, specific criteria applicable for each reservoir are described hereunder:

4.3.1 Project Demands in Godavari basin

Inchampalli project: The firm power of 117 MW as planned by Govt. of Andhra Pradesh has been considered in simulation. The irrigation demands of LBC (150 Mm³) and RBC (470 Mm³) as considered by NWDA in its reports (NWDA 1991) have been taken in to account.

Polavaram project: The firm power of 60 MW as planned by the State for the project has been considered. The project utilization for Left Main Canal (1881 Mm³) and Right Main Canal (1402Mm³) as considered by NWDA are taken. The water supply component to Vizag city (664 Mm³) through Left Main Canal and domestic & industrial needs of en-route command of Right Main Canal as assessed by NWDA (162 Mm³) have also been considered in the study (NWDA 1999). It is proposed to provide almost full requirement of Dowleswaram barrage (7423 Mm³) from Polavaram.

Dowleswaram barrage: The barrage has been simulated for meeting the requirement of Godavari delta (7774 Mm³) with the marginal flows from local catchment and releases and spills from Polavaram.

4.3.2 Project Demands in Krishna Basin:

Almatti Project: The irrigation demand of Almatti for LBC and RBC as considered by NWDA (258 Mm³) has been taken for simulation. The monthly factors for average supplementation of 1904 Mm³ for Narayanpur have been considered in the study based on the 10-year simulation (1974-83) of Almatti reservoir carried out by NWDA (NWDA 1994). In the absence of details, no firm power has been considered but the annual energy generation from the releases to Narayanpur and spills has been computed.

Narayanpur: The full irrigation demands for this project LBC and RBC (4290 Mm³) have been considered in the study. The spills from Narayanpur will flow to Srisailam.

Srisailam: The possible firm and seasonal power generation from Srisailam project has been assessed by Central Electricity Authority (CEA). According to these studies, the firm power generation at Srisailam by 2006-07 and beyond will be 60 MW (NWDA 2000). Accordingly, firm power demand of 60 MW has been considered in the study. The irrigation demand of 850 Mm³, 538 Mm³, and 821 Mm³ under LBC, RBC and Telugu Ganga respectively have been considered with a middle rule level of 266.70 m during the period from August to October as proposed by the Government of Andhra Pradesh. Further, as per the agreement between the riparian States of Krishna basin, 425 Mm³ of water has to be diverted from Srisailam through Telugu Ganga to meet domestic needs of Chennai city (ECURWAP 1985). This component proposed during the period from July to October has been considered in the study. Further, Srisailam has to deliver its committed releases for Nagarjunasagar and Prakasam barrage. The

committed requirement of Nagarjunasagar (6952 Mm³) has been considered in the form of monthly downstream release factors while that of Prakasam barrage (2265Mm³) has been considered under minimum flow.

Nagarjunasagar: The Nagarjunasagar project receives committed releases and spills from Srisailam. Its inflows from the local catchment are marginal. The irrigation demand of 7465 Mm³ and release for Prakasam barrage (2265 Mm³) has been considered from the reservoir. In view of lack of information on the power generation that would be possible in future, no firm power demand has been considered. Only power generation possible from the releases for Prakasam barrage and spills has been assessed. In fact, the Government of Andhra Pradesh has a proposal to augment Krishna waters at Prakasam barrage through diversion of 2265 Mm³ from Polavaram on Godavari. In that case, no committed releases for Prakasam barrage will be needed from Nagarjunasagar and the power generation will be through a pumped storage plant. However, the objective of Stage I is to assess the performance of each sub-system to meet the demands from its own resources. Hence, the supplementation for the barrage from Nagarjunasagar only is being considered.

Pulichintala: This project has a single purpose of stabilizing the requirements of Prakasam barrage. The Government of Andhra Pradesh has estimated the yield in the catchment below Nagarjunasagar and up to Prakasam barrage to be 2867 Mm³ (101 TMC). They have proposed the remaining 2265 Mm³ (80 TMC) as release from Nagarjunasagar in proportion to the monthly demands at Prakasam barrage. Therefore, sum of the monthly releases from Nagarjunasagar and the average monthly flow from the local catchment between Nagarjunasagar and Pulichintala were considered as the monthly releases from Pulichintala for the barrage.

Prakasam barrage: The operation of this barrage has been simulated to meet its needs (5132 Mm³) from the releases and spills received from Pulichintala in addition to local inflows.

4.3.3 Project Demands in Pennar Basin:

Somasila: This project has to cater to a total demand of 1453 Mm³ for its canals and Pennar delta requirement. The Telugu Ganga canal will carry the domestic supplies of 425 Mm³ from Srisailam meant for Chennai city to Somasila. Somasila reservoir releases them into Kandaleru reservoir through Telugu Ganga from where the waters will be further diverted to Poondi reservoir in Tamil Nadu. Irrigation from Pennar floodwaters (890 Mm³) in the Telugu Ganga

Canal has been considered as proposed by the State of Andhra Pradesh (NWDA 1996). The rule level for floodwater diversion has initially been considered at FRL.

4.3.4 Project Demands in Cauvery Basin:

Krishnarajasagar: This project has been simulated to meet its irrigation demands of 1325 Mm³. Seasonal power generation with a maximum draft of 170 Mm³ (6 TMC) as indicated by Government of Karnataka in their Master Plan (WRDO 1976)has been considered.

Mettur: The Mettur project is to take care of Cauvery delta requirement which have been considered as downstream factors from Mettur. The irrigation demand of 275 Mm³ under Mettur canals has also been taken in to account. Seasonal power generation utilizing the releases for the Cauvery delta has only been planned by the State of Karnataka at the project (WRDO 1976).

Grand Anicut: The Grand Anicut is simulated for meeting the net requirement in Cauvery delta below (9670 Mm³) with the releases from the Mettur and local flows.

The output of reservoir simulations for each sub-system provided the primary information as to where the deficit / surplus will be. The Godavari sub-system is comfortable in meeting its requirements while, the Krishna, the Pennar and the Cauvery sub-systems are stressed with water shortage in their performance up to the desired reliability. The detailed analysis and results are presented in **Chapter 5.**

4.4 OPTIMIZATION THROUGH SIMULATION WITHOUT INTER-BASIN TRANSFER (STAGE II)

Having ascertained surplus / deficit in meeting demands at each reservoir in each basin, the optimization of their performance considering different priorities and release patterns has been undertaken in **stage II**. The optimization has been done through simulation in a cascading type of analysis proceeding from upper most reservoir to the down most reservoir in each of the basins.

The broad criteria adopted in the optimization are:

- In case of multi-purpose projects, simulation runs are taken for two cases, viz., irrigation priority and hydropower priority. In both the cases, firm power demand has been varied and the reliabilities are observed. The option, which yields the best performance, has been chosen.

- In case of projects which cater to the requirements of a downstream project, the releases have been enhanced to improve the performance of the downstream reservoir, while ensuring desired reliabilities for its own needs.
- In case of prime hydropower project with secondary irrigation benefits the estimated / planned firm power is restored by curtailing / adjusting the release pattern for other uses to the minimum possible extent.
- In case of diversion projects, the option of net demand has been introduced. If this option is chosen, the net requirement at the barrage in excess of its local inflows will only be drawn from the immediate upstream reservoir. This will not only ensure drawl of water when necessary but also minimize wastage of water at the barrage, if the water would have been released from the upstream reservoir in a fixed released pattern.
- If there are two types of irrigation needs contemplated, one from dependable waters and other from flood waters, simulation runs were taken for rule level optimization for the less priority irrigation demand so as to improve supplies to it while reliability for the higher priority irrigation demand is safe guarded.
- In the event of downstream releases affecting a project's own requirements, the rule levels for downstream releases have been imposed and optimized to enhance the performance of the project to the desired level in meeting its own requirements.

The detailed analysis along with optimized firm power and release pattern for the reservoirs and water balance position in each sub-system are discussed in Chapter 5.

4.5 INTEGRATION OF GROUNDWATER IN SYSTEM PLANNING (STAGE III)

The water balances based on surface water planning at 75 % dependability would be extremely conservative. In the context of inter-basin water transfer, the deficit basins should first aim at efficient utilization of all in-basin resources, before seeking the supplementation from surplus basins. Therefore, groundwater has been considered in the planning in the water short basins in two phases and the need and extent of diversion from other basins is assessed.

4.5.1 Phase I- Conjunctive Use in Project Commands

Conjunctive planning would reduce the ill effects of water logging and also help in optimum utilization of both surface and groundwater resources. In the project commands where desired reliability could not be achieved due to shortage of surface water, the conjunctive use planning is proposed. For this purpose, the groundwater recharge in the command from natural rainfall as well as surface water irrigation has been estimated. The Central Groundwater Board (CGWB 1995) has brought out certain norms for the groundwater recharge, for alluvial and hard rock areas. Basically, the peninsular river basins are hard rock areas for which the groundwater recharge varies from 5 % - 15 % of normal rainfall. The recharge for deltaic alluvium ranges from 10 % to 25% Based on these norms, an average 12 % of recharge from rainfall has been considered in the study. The normal rainfall figures are taken from India Meteorological Department (IMD) publication.

The CGWB has also prescribed norms for recharge due to seepage from canals, based on the wetted area. In the absence of details on the cross section of project canals, recharge at 30% of surface irrigation releases at head is assumed in the study. This assumption is reasonable considering the fact that the efficiency in an irrigation system ranges from 30 to 50%. The Central Water Commission (CWC 1995) has brought out certain guidelines for planning conjunctive use according to which seepage loss could be around 50% of the deliveries at the head for unlined canal in a major project. Further, seepage from field channels could be 10-30% of the deliveries at the outlet depending on the site conditions. In addition, deep percolation loss will be about 10-15% of the water supplied to the field. As per these guidelines, about 70% of the canal losses can be taken as entering to the groundwater. NWDA has also considered an efficiency of 55% in respect of future major and medium projects presuming that the canal systems would be lined by then and management practices would improve. In light of all these norms, a realistic assumption at 30% of deliveries at head of the project has been made. Out of the total groundwater recharge from normal rainfall and canal recharge, 15 % is earmarked for drinking and industrial purposes, committed base flow and to account for the unrecoverable losses. The available groundwater potential for irrigation has been reduced to 90% level and considered as utilizable irrigation potential for development as per CGWB, in view of the following.

i) To ensure sustainable development, the level of groundwater extraction has to be kept at a level reasonably lower than the absolute maximum.

- ii) To maintain river ecology, minimum flows have to be ensured by limiting extraction of groundwater, which contributes to the lean season flow in the river.
- iii) 90% level of extraction is considered reasonable from the above consideration.

The level of groundwater development in an area is the ratio of the net yearly draft to the available groundwater resource for irrigation. Based on the level of development, areas have been categorized as white (<65%), grey (>65% but <85%), dark (>85% but <100%) and over exploited (>100%). The net draft corresponds to 70 % of gross extraction as 30 % is presumed to go as return seepage to groundwater regime. With 90% level of extraction, the level of groundwater development will be just 63% (0.7*90) and therefore will not lead to mining of groundwater but towards its sustainable development.

Different cases considering the groundwater supplementation in percentage ranging from 10% to 90% of groundwater recharge with a time lag of one month during the entire cropping period and also in certain critical months as per the water balance scenario (obtained from stage II) for conjunctive use have been analyzed.

It is seen that some project commands will be able to meet their full demands with little supplementation from groundwater. Some other projects will not be successful in fulfilling their requirements even after taking entire utilizable groundwater resource into account. The detailed analysis is presented in **Chapter 6.**

4.5.2 Phase II: Groundwater Planning in Sub-basins

While computing inflows for multi-reservoir simulation, it is seen that certain sub-basins in deficit basins do not contribute flow in a number of years of the simulation period. These are deficit sub-basins as per the surface water balance studies of NWDA. The groundwater potential in these sub-basins has been estimated for integrated planning from State wise / District wise groundwater particulars given by CGWB. The district wise areas in each sub basin are taken from the reports of NWDA.

The balance utilizable groundwater potential for irrigation after provision for domestic & industrial uses and present draft has been considered as the additional resource for planning. In the water balance reports of NWDA, additional irrigation to cover at least 30% of culturable area

has been proposed in deficit sub-basins. In the present study, since both surface and groundwater resources together are considered in the planning, the present utilization from groundwater is considered as part of this additional irrigation.

After all this extensive study, through stages I to III, it is seen that one basin sub-system will need no supplementation from outside while only few sub-basins of other sub-systems will require it. The details are given in **Chapter 6.**

4.6 SIMULATION CONSIDERING INTER-BASIN WATER TRANSFER (STAGE IV)

Having identified the critical areas and the extent of deficit, inter-basin water transfer links have been proposed based on the following broad approach.

- i) The links are proposed on the principle of substitution and exchange.
- ii) The links have been considered in three phases.
 - -To meet the deficit at 75% dependability of adjacent basin.
 - -To provide water to the area originally planned from flood waters in the adjacent basin.
 - -To provide water to the distant basin to meet its possible requirements.
- iii) In simulation, link diversion has been accorded the least priority against the project demands.
- iv) Monthly demands have been worked out for new area under the link based on the cropping pattern proposed by NWDA for this area with 100% cropping intensity. Enroute domestic and industrial needs in the command have also been assessed for the projected population (2050 AD) on the basis of the growth rates suggested by United Nations (UN 1994).

Though the water supply and irrigation demands of a project do not get affected due to the link diversion from it, the power generation may not be possible to the same extent. This may be justified as the water is proposed for transfer to the needy areas deprived of any other source and irrigation use has higher priority over power generation as per the National Water Policy. The effect of the proposed link projects on the performance of the whole system has been analyzed in detail in **Chapter 6**.

SIMULATION STUDY OF SURFACE WATER USE WITHOUT INTER-BASIN TRANSFER

5.1 GENERAL

The study has been carried out in four stages. Scope of each stage study has been explained in **Chapter 4: Study Approach.** This chapter deals with analysis and discussion of results pertaining to first two stages viz., (i) multi-reservoir simulation study of Godavari, Krishna, Pennar and Cauvery basins without inter-basin water transfer and (ii) optimization of performance of reservoirs through multi-reservoir simulation study without inter-basin water transfer.

5.2 SIMULATION WITHOUT INTER-BASIN TRANSFER (STAGE I)

In this part of analysis, multi – reservoir simulation for all the projects in the system is carried out without considering any transfer from one basin to another. This step will indicate the primary information as to how the system will perform with the expected development taking place upstream resulting in reduced inflows at the project sites on main rivers.

All the data required have been collected compiled and the input data files for each reservoir/barrage of sub-systems have been prepared in the prescribed format for the model. The reservoir levels, storage, installed capacities and tail water levels considered in the study have already been presented as a part of salient features in **Table 3.2**. The annual inflow data for each reservoir for the period of simulation, their monthly distribution factors, monthly demands for various purposes, factors for meeting the downstream requirements, evaporation depths, elevation – area – capacity tables are presented in **Appendix** – **B**.

The sub-system wise analysis is done using multi-reservoir simulation model to visualize the likely future scenario.

5.2.1 The Godavari Multi-reservoir Sub-system

Inchampalli: Long term simulation of the operation of this project shows that it can generate its planned firm power of 117 MW with 92.5 % reliability. Besides, it can meet its irrigation demands in full (620 Mm³) in 80 % of the years providing 99.4 % of the volumetric requirement.

Polavaram: The project can comfortably meet its irrigation requirement of 3283 Mm³ with 80 % annual reliability and 99.5% volume reliability. Besides, it can also generate its planned firm power of 60 MW at 98.1 % time reliability.

Dowleswaram barrage: There will be full supplies to the Godavari delta (7774 Mm³) through the barrage in 25 years (86.7%) providing 99.6 % of the requirement. Also, there are spills in every year, in the range of 2200 Mm³ to 71900 Mm³.

5.2.2 The Krishna Multi-reservoir Sub-system

Almatti and Narayanpur: The Almatti project has abundant flows to meet its irrigation requirements of 258 Mm³ in all the years. The bulk of irrigation demand of 4290 Mm³ under the project is, however, at Narayanpur. The Narayanpur reservoir will be successful in meeting this demand only in 20 years (66.7 %). This is due to consideration of average supplementation of only 1904 Mm³ from Almatti. Since abundant flows are available at Almatti as seen from simulation, the releases can be enhanced to ensure the desired reliability at Narayanpur which inter-alia, will also improve power generation at Almatti.

Srisailam: The project is stressed with water shortage for meeting both its irrigation and power needs. The annual reliability for irrigation (2209 Mm³) is 70 % while time reliability for firm power generation of 60 MW is only 71.1 %. Power generation at this dam is required to be improved on priority as irrigation planned is mainly from Krishna floodwaters.

Nagarjunasagar: This reservoir, which depends on the flows from Srisailam, obviously indicates shortage of water to meet its irrigation requirement of 7465 Mm³. The annual reliability obtained from simulation study is 70 %. The volume reliability however, is 91.8 %. The annual irrigation reliability will improve if firm power releases are ensured at Srisailam.

Pulichintala and Prakasam Barrage: The annual reliability for irrigation is seen to be zero but its volume reliability is as high as 82.6 %. The situation can be inferred to as the mismatch between the releases from Pulichintala and demands at Prakasam barrage. Currently, the release pattern is as per available monthly flow at Pulichintala. There is a need for change in the release pattern in tune with the demands at Prakasam barrage, which is taken up under stage II.

5.2.3 The Pennar Sub-system

Somasila: The project has to cater to its irrigation demands and Pennar delta requirements (1453 Mm³). Additional irrigation under Telugu Ganga Canal (890 Mm³) has been proposed from Pennar flood flows available at Somasila. Pennar sub-system is water short as the performance of Somasila reservoir indicates an annual reliability of only 53.3 % for delta irrigation and no reliability for Telugu Ganga irrigation. The rule level for the flood water irrigation is considered at FRL. If the rule level is lowered, more floodwaters can be effectively diverted to Telugu Ganga command.

5.2.4 The Cauvery Multi-reservoir Sub-system

The Cauvery is more prone to water shortage than other basins. The water shortage is felt in number of sub-basins of the basin. The simulation results of the important projects are as follows:

Krishnarajasagar: The reservoir will be successful in meeting its irrigation requirements only in 20 years (66.7 %)

Mettur: The reservoir can meet its demands with a reliability of only 30 %. Obviously, it will not be able to ensure enough releases for Grand Anicut.

Grand Anicut: It will not be successful in meeting its demands even in a single year. The volume reliability of utilization is also poor at 28 %.

The results of stage I are tabulated in **Table 5.1.** The annual irrigation reliability and the time reliability for power in respect of the above reservoirs are shown in graphical form in **Fig: 5.1**.

5.3 OPTIMIZATION THROUGH SIMULATION (STAGE II)

Optimization of the likely performance of reservoirs in the sub-system has been undertaken through systematic runs of the simulation model. The deficit sub-systems are optimized first to explore the possibility of improvement and assessing the ultimate deficit prior to contemplating inter-basin water transfer.

5.3.1 The Krishna Multi-reservoir Sub-system

Almatti and Narayanpur: Almatti and Narayanpur dams are the important components of Upper Krishna project. In the optimization, the objective was to improve the reliability of Narayanpur which is only 66.7 % as per the stage I, by increasing releases from Almatti.

Four cases have been studied for optimization at Almatti and Narayanpur:

- i) With downstream factors for Narayanpur (irrigation priority),
- ii) With downstream factors for Narayanpur (power priority),
- iii) Without downstream factors for Narayanpur (irrigation priority) and
- iv) Without downstream factors for Narayanpur (power priority).

A detailed discussion follows.

(I) With downstream factors for Narayanpur (irrigation priority):

First of all, the downstream releases from Almatti for demands of Narayanpur are gradually enhanced observing the failure months in successive runs. Finally, with annual supplementation of 2331 Mm³ from Almatti, it is seen that Narayanpur can meet its requirements in all the years. At the same time, Almatti's irrigation reliability of 100 % is not affected. This is possible, as the power



Table 5.1: SUMMARY OF THE RESULTS	TARY OF	THE R	ESULTS	(ST	AGE 1)	_	Units:	Power	Power -MW; WS & Irrigation-Mm3	ation-Mm3
Reservoir	Priority	Po	Power	Irrigatio	Irrigation Reliabilities	lities		Water supply	supply	
		Dem.	Relia-	Dem.	Time	Vol	Ann	Dem.	Relia-	Remarks
	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		bility		rel.	rel.	rel.		bility	
Godavari Sub-system										
Inchampalli	Irrigation	117	0.925	620	0.967	0.994	8.0	N.A	N.A Firm Powe	N.A Firm Power of 117 MW as per Project Authorities
Polavaram	Power	09	0.981	3283	0.978	0.995	8.0	826	0.997 Firm Powe	0.997 Firm Power of 60 MW & Domestic supply to Vizag
									d/s releases	d/s releases of 7423 Mm3 to Dowlaiswaram
Dowleswaram	N. A	N.A	N.A	7774	0.981	0.996	0.867	N.A	N. A Only Irrigation	tion
Krishna Sub-system					1					
Almatti	Irrigation	0	N.A	258	1	1	1	N.A	N. A d/s release	N. A d/s release of 1904 Mm3 for Narayanpur
Narayanpur	N. A	N.A	N.A	4290	0.923	0.991	0.667	N. A	N. A Only Irrigation	ttion
Srisailam	Power	09	0.711	2209	0.778	8.0	0.7	425	0.983 d/s release	0.983 d/s release of 9217 Mm3 for N.sagar&Prakasam barrage
									firm power	firm power as studied by Central Electricity Authority
Nagarjunasagar	d/s rel /	0	N.A	7465	0.85	0.918	0.7	N. A	N. A d/s release	N. A d/s release of 2265 Mm3 for Prakasam Barrage
	power									
Pulichintala	N.A	0	N.A	0	N.A	N.A	N.A	N.A	N.A d/s release	N.A d/s release of 3363 Mm3 for Prakasam Barrage based
									on availabl	on available average flow at Pulichintala.
Prakasam barrage	N. A	N.A	N.A	5132	0.453	0.826	0	N.A	N.A Only Irrigation	ution
Pennar Sub-system										
Somasila	N. A	N.A	N.A	1453	0.767	0.828	0.533	409	0.917 domestic si	0.917 domestic supply to Chennai city
			_	068	0.158	0.183	0		Proposed in	Proposed irrigation from flood water
Cauvery Sub-system						-				
Krishnarajasagar	N. A	N.A	N.A	1325	0.808	0.866	0.667	N.A	N.A Only irriga	N.A.Only irrigation and as available energy
Mettur	N. A	N.A	N.A	275	0.678	0.82	0.3	N.A	N.A Only irriga	N.A. Only irrigation and as available energy
Grand Anicut	N. A	N.A	N.A	0296	0.077	0.28	0	N.A	N.A Only Irrigation	ıtion

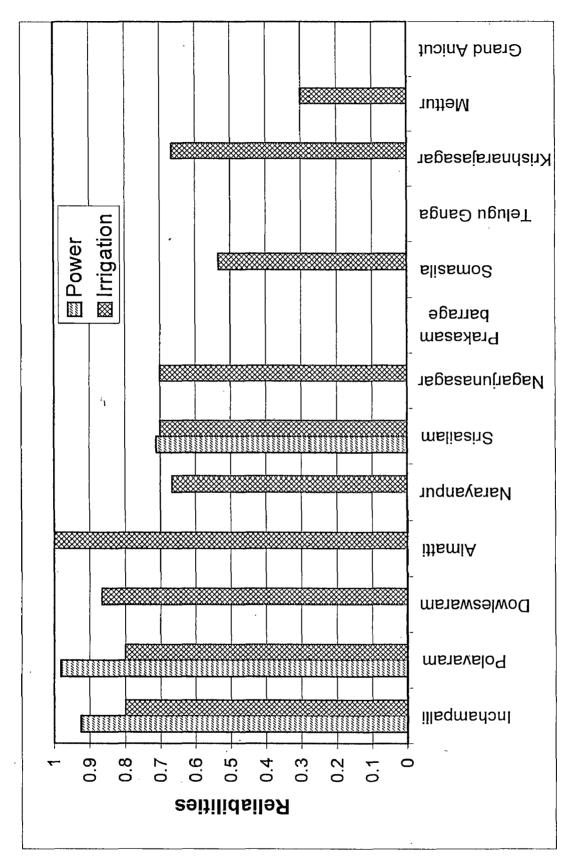


Fig: 5.1 Power and Annual Irrigation reliability of Projects (Stage I)

generation at Almatti and irrigation at Narayanpur are complementary to each other. The supplementation and corresponding reliabilities are presented in **Table 5.2** and **Fig 5.2**.

Table 5.2: Enhanced supplementation from Almatti and corresponding reliabilities at Narayanpur

Supp.from	Time	Volume	Annual	supp.from	Time	Volume	Annual
Almatti	Reliability	Reliability	Reliability	Almatti	Reliability	Reliability	Reliability
(Mcum)				(Mcum)			
1904	0.936	0.9913	0.67	1965	0.964	0.9934	0.87
1912	0.939	0.9916	0.7	2052	0.972	0.9961	0.9
1919	0.944	0.9919	0.73	2188	0.994	0.9983	0.93
1933	0.956	0.9924	0.77	2267	0.997	0.9995	0.97
1937	0.958	0.9926	0.8	2331	1	1	1
1952	0.961	0.9931	0.83				

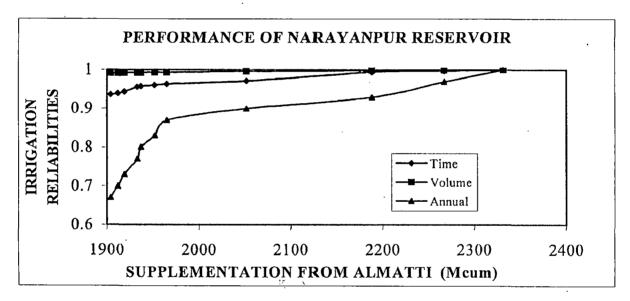


Fig 5.2: Performance of Narayanpur Reservoir with Supplementation from Almatti

Next, Power demand has been introduced at Almatti to fix up the possible firm power keeping the achieved irrigation reliabilities intact. The simulation runs are taken for different power demands with priority for Almatti irrigation. It is seen that 28.75 MW of firm power can be generated at Almatti with 90 % time reliability. The respective monthly firm power demands have also been fixed up which vary from 11.4 MW in May to 297.0 MW (installed capacity) in August. The annual firm power optimization is shown in **Table 5.3** and **Fig: 5.3** while monthly firm power are given in **Table 5.4**.

Table 5.3: Annual firm power optimization at Almatti (case I)

Power Demand	Energy demand	Time reliability	Power Demand	Energy demand	Time reliability
(MW)	(MU)		(MW)	(MU)	
21	15.1	1.000	27	19.4	0.931
22	15.8	0.997	28	20.2	0.903
23	16.6	0.994	28.5	20.5	0.903
24	17.3	0.992	28.75	20.7	0.900
25	18	0.986	29	20.9	0.897
26	18.7	0.972	30	21.6	0.894
30	21.6	0.894			

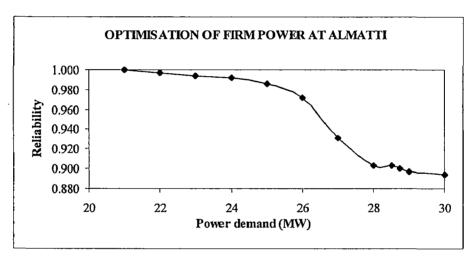


FIG 5.3: Annual firm power optimization at Almatti (case I)

Table 5.4: Monthly firm power at Almatti (case I)

Month	Firm	Power	Month	Firm I	ower
	(MW)	(MU)		(MW)	(MU)
June	26.25	18.9	December	33.2	23.9
July	42.20	30.4	January	46.3	33.3
August	297.00	213.8	February	28.75	20.7
September	112.9	81.3	March	28.75	20.7
October	28.75	20.7	April	28.75	20.7
November	28.75	20.7	May	11.4	8.2

The power demand has been further increased to analyze the trade - off between irrigation and power at Almatti. It is seen that 40 MW of firm power can be generated with 100 % reliability for irrigation. Further increase in firm power will reduce the irrigation reliability. 50.8 MW of power with a reliability of 66.4 % can be generated limiting the irrigation reliability to desired minimum of 76.7 %. Beyond this, increase in firm power will decline the irrigation reliability below the desired level. The tradeoff is given in **Table 5.5** and **Fig 5.4**.

Table 5.5: Trade off between Power demand and Irrigation reliabilities at Almatti (case I)

Power demand	Energy demand	Power reliability	Effect	on Irrigation	n Reliabilities
(MW)	(MU)		Time	Volume	Annual
21	15.1	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000
25	18.0	0.986	1.000	1.000	1.000
30	21.6	0.894	1.000	1.000	1.000
35	25.2	0.819	1.000	1.000	1.000
40	28.8	0.783	1.000	1.000	1.000
45	32.4	0.694	0.990	0.998	0.900
50	36.0	0.675	0.977	0.994	0.800
50.8	36.6	0.664	0.973	0.993	0.767
51	36.7	0.661	0.970	0.992	0.733
55	39.6	0.631	0.947	0.986	0.533

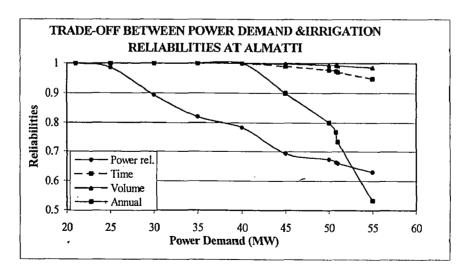


Fig 5.4: Trade off between power and Irrigation reliabilities at Almatti (case I)

(II) With downstream factors for Narayanpur (power priority)

In the second case, simulation runs were taken for varying power demands, with power priority option. In this case, 29.25 MW of firm power can be generated with an irrigation reliability of 80%. The details are given in **Table 5.6** and **Fig: 5.5**.

Table 5.6: Annual firm power optimization at Almatti (case II)

Power demand	Energy demand	Time	Irrigation reliabilities			
(MW)	(MU)	Reliability	Time	Volume	Annual	
0	0	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	
10	7.2	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	
20	14.4	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	
25	18	0.986	0.993	0.996	0.933	
29	20.88	0.900	0.980	0.988	0.800	
29.25	21.06	0.900	0.977	0.987	0.800	
29.5	21.24	0.897	0.977	0.986	0.767	
30.0	21.6	0.894	0.977	0.985	0.767	

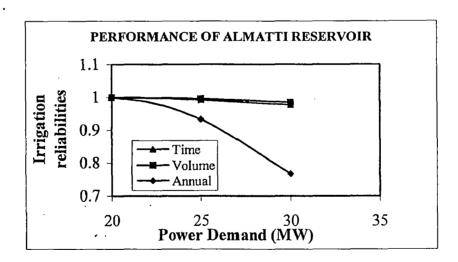


Fig 5.5: Annual firm power optimization at Almatti (case II)

The corresponding monthly firm power are given in **Table 5.7**, which ranges from 9.17 MW in May to 297.0 MW in August.

Table 5.7: Monthly	firm	nower at	Almatti ((case II)
--------------------	------	----------	-----------	-----------

Month	Firm Power		Month	Firm Power	
	(MW)	(MU)		(MW)	(MU)
June	26.94	19.4	December_	33.06	23.8
July	42.22	30.4	January	46.11	33.2
August	297.00	213.8	February	29.25	21.1
September	112.92	81.3	March	29.25	21.1
October	29.25	21.1	April	29.25	21.1
November	29.25	21.1	May	9.17	6.6

(III) Without downstream factors for Narayanpur (irrigation priority):

While carrying out analyses as above in cases I and II, it is observed that due to the downstream releases for Narayanpur, the firm power generation at Almatti, particularly in May and June, was not possible to the desired extent. Therefore, an alternative study (case III) considering only firm power releases from Almatti (without fixed release pattern for Narayanpur as in cases I & II) was conducted with irrigation priority at Almatti. In this case, 31.5 MW of firm power can be generated at Almatti, at the same time ensuring 100% reliability for irrigation both at Almatti and Narayanpur. The simulation details are presented in **Table 5.8** and **Fig 5.6** and **5.7**.

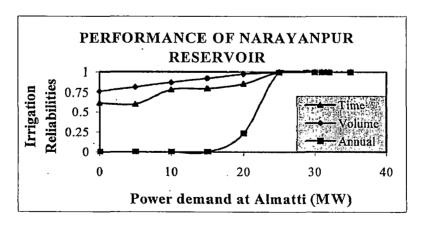


Fig 5.6: Power demand at Almatti vs Irrigation reliabilities at Narayanpur (case III)

Table 5.8: Annual firm power optimization at Almatti (case III)

ALMATTI RESERVOIR		NARAYANPUR RESERVOIR				
Power	Energy	Power	Irrig	Irrigation Reliabilities		
demand	demand					
(MW)	(MU)	Reliability	Time	Volume	Annual	
0	0	1.000	0.617	0.76	0	
5	3.6	1.000	0.603	0.816	0	
10	7.2	1.000	0.783	0.874	0	
15	10.8	1.000	0.797	0.925	0	
20	14.4	1.000	0.857	0.979	0.233	
25	18.0	1.000	1	1	1	
30	21.6	0.958	1	1	1	
31	22.32	0.917	1	1	1	
31.5	22.68	0.900	1	1	1	
32	23.04	0.894	1	1	1	
35	25.20	0.875	1	• 1	1	

ALMATTI RESERVOIR (without dfc)

1.000
0.950
0.850
0 10 20 30 40

Power Demand (MW)

Fig 5.7 Power demand vs Power reliability (case III)

The corresponding monthly firm power is given in Table 5.9.

Table 5.9: Monthly firm power at Almatti (case III)

Month	Power	Energy	Month	Power	Energy	Month	Firm	Power
	(MW)	(MU)]	(MW)	(MU)		(MW)	(MU)
June	26.25	18.9	October	31.5	22.7	February	31.5	22.7
July	31.50	22.7	November	31.5	22.7	March	31.5	22.7
August	297.0	213.8	December	31.5	22.7	April	31.5	22.7
September	112.9	81.3	January	31.5	22.7	May	13.3	9.6

(IV) Without downstream factors for Narayanpur (power priority):

٠,

Simulation runs are also taken with power priority (case IV) for varying power demands. In this case also, 31.5 MW of firm power is possible with 100 % reliability for irrigation at Narayanpur. But the irrigation demands at Almatti can be met with reliability of only 76.7 %. The details are given in **Table 5.10** and **Fig 5.8**. The monthly firm power is identical with that of case III.

Table 5.10: Annual firm power optimization at Almatti (case IV)

ALMATTI RESERVOIR							NARAYANPUR RESERVOIR		
Power demand	Energy demand	Reliability	Irrigat	tion Reliab	ilities	Irrigation Reliabilities			
(MW)	(MU)		Time	Volume	Annual	Time	Volume	Annual	
0	0	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	0.617	0.760	0.000	
5	3.6	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	0.603	0.816	0.000	
10	7.2	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	0.783	0.874	0.000	
15	10.8	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	0.797	0.925	0.000	
20	14.4	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	0.857	0.979	0.233	
25	18	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	
30	21.6	0.958	0.983	0.989	0.833	1.000	1.000	1.000	
31	22.32	0.917	0.977	0.985	0.767	1.000	1.000	1.000	
31.5	22.68	0.900	0.977	0.985	0.767	1.000	1.000	1.000	
32	23.04	0.894	0.977	0.985	0.767	1.000	1.000	1.000	
33	23.76	0.892	0.973	0.982	0.733	1.000	1.000	1.000	
35	25.2	0.875	0.970	0.980	0.667	1.000	1.000	1.000	

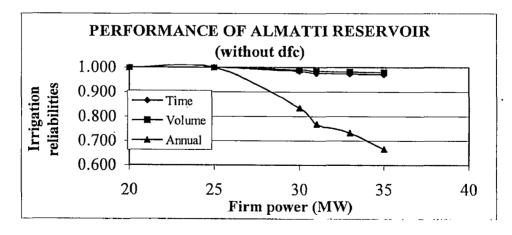


Fig 5.8 Power demand vs Irrigation reliability at Almatti (case IV)

The results of above four cases of analyses are summarized in Table 5.11.

CASE	Criterion	Firm Power		Irrigation Reliabilities				
		(MW)	Pow rel.	Demand (Mm ³)	Time rel.	Vol rel.	Ann rel.	
I	Dfc / Irr	28.75	0.900	258	1.000	1.000	1.000	
II :	Dfc / Pow	29.25	0.900	258	0.977	0.987	0.800	
III	No dfc / Irr	31.5	0.903	258	1.000	1.000	1.000	
IV	No dfc / Pow	31.5	0.903	258	0.977	0.985	0.767	

Out of these, case III, i.e., with out downstream factors and with irrigation priority is chosen as the best option with higher firm power and 100 % reliability for irrigation at both the projects. Monthly firm power and month wise percentage of time, annual firm power generation is possible for this case has been presented in **Fig 5.9** and **5.10**.

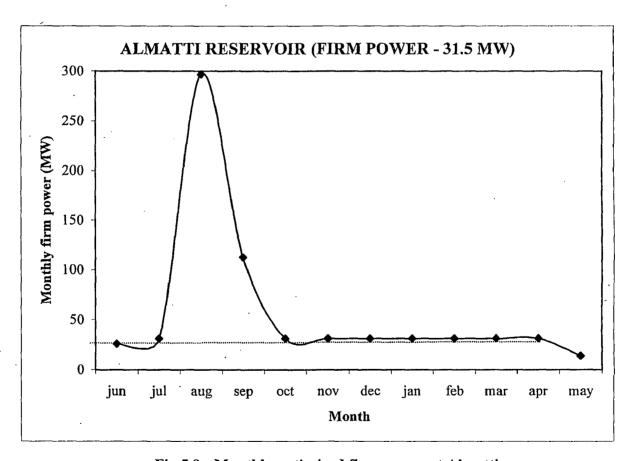


Fig 5.9: Monthly optimized firm power at Almatti

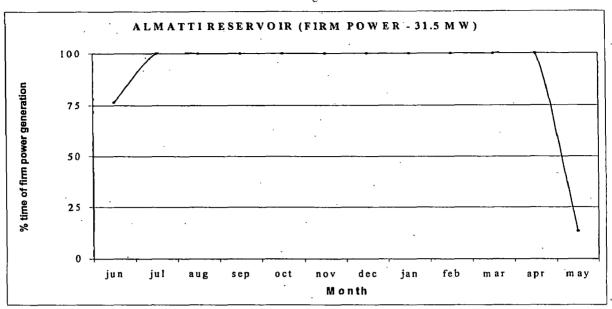


Fig 5.10: Monthly percentage of time of firm power generation at Almatti

The average annual energy generation and spills from Almatti after optimization in relation to that before optimization (stage I) are illustrated in Fig 5.11 and 5.12. Also, the irrigation releases at Narayanpur in both before and after optimization conditions are presented in Fig:5.13

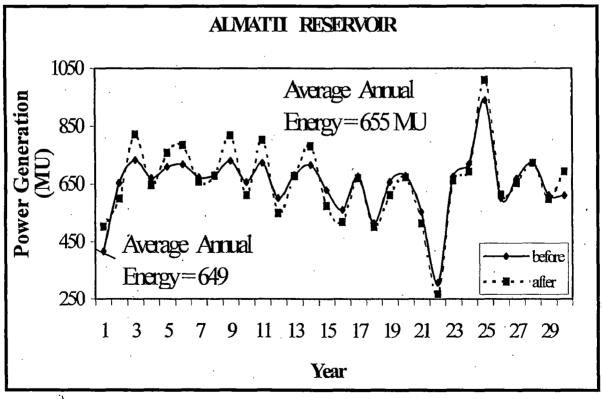


Fig 5.11: Energy generation at Almatti (before and after optimization)

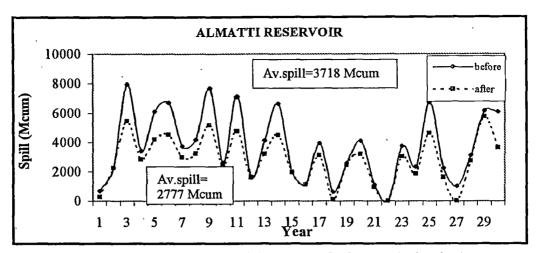


Fig 5.12: Spills at Almatti (before and after optimization)

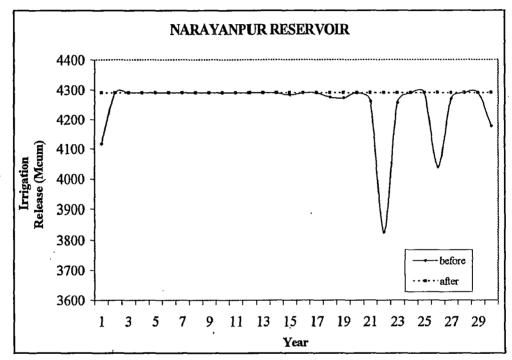


Fig 5.13: Irrigation releases at Narayanpur (before and after optimization)

Srisailam reservoir: The power generation at Srisailam is of utmost importance. However the reliability for 60 MW of firm power generation is obtained at 88.3%. The corresponding reliabilities for irrigation are 74.4 % (time), 76.6 % (volume) and 70 % (annual) respectively. Power demand has been reduced to reassess the possible firm power without disturbing the irrigation demand (2209 Mm³) and downstream releases (6952 Mm³ for Nagarjunasagar and 2265 Mm³ for Prakasam barrage). Only 23 MW of firm power can be generated as given in Table 5.12 and Fig: 5.14, which is quite small.

Table 5.12: Power demand vs Power reliability at Srisailam

Power / Ene	Power rel.	
(MW)	(MU)	
60	43.2	0.883
50	36	0.883
40	28.8	0.892
30	21.6	0.897
25	18	0.897
23	16.56	0.9
20	14.4	0.903

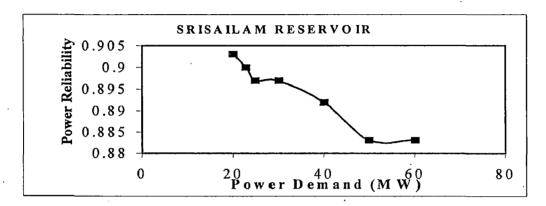


Fig 5.14 Power demand vs Power reliability

If higher firm power is to be generated, the demands for irrigation from floodwater could be reduced or restrictions imposed over their use to improve firm power. Alternatively, downstream committed releases can be reduced / redistributed to be in tune with firm power demand. Therefore, four cases of analyses were examined to ensure power reliability of 90 %.

Case I: Reduction of irrigation demands,

Case II: Raising of rule level for irrigation,

Case III: Uniform reduction of downstream demands and

Case IV: Reduction of downstream demands in critical months.

Case I: Reduction of irrigation demands: The irrigation demands were gradually reduced in steps of 10 % and the power reliability were observed. It was seen that the irrigation needs are to be reduced from 2209 Mm³ to 772 Mm³ to ensure power reliability of 90 % for firm power generation of 60 MW. This may be due to the fact that the irrigation releases are proposed at a higher rule level of 226.70 m from Krishna floodwaters and shortage of water for power is felt mainly in non-monsoon months. Thus, power generation is less sensitive to the flood water

diversion for irrigation in monsoon months from August to October, which will other wise spill. The simulation details are given in **Table 5.13**.

Table 5.13: irrigation demand vs Power reliability at Srisailam (case I)

Sl.no	Irr. demand	Irrigat	ion Reliab	ilities	Power rel.
	(Mcum)	Time	Volume	Annual	
1	2209	0.744	0.776	0.700	0.883
2	2099	0.744	0.778	0.700	0.883
3	1988	0.756	0.779	0.700	0.883
4	1878	0.756	0.781	0.700	0.883
5	1767	0.778	0.782	0.733	0.886
6	1657	0.778	0.784	0.733	0.886
7	1547	0.778	0.785	0.733	0.886
8	1436	0.778	0.787	0.733	0.892
9	1326	0.778	0.789	0.733	0.892
10	1215	0.778	0.790	0.733	0.892
11	1105	0.789	0.792	0.733	0.892
12	994	0.789	0.793	0.733	0.892
13	883	0.789	0.795	0.733	0.897
14	772	0.789	0.797	0.733	0.900

Case II: Raising of rule level for irrigation: Alternatively study has been carried out by raising the rule level from 266.70 m for irrigation, considering the full demand of 2209. Mm³. The firm power generation of 60 MW will be sustainable at an irrigation rule level of 268.02 m with the corresponding annual irrigation reliability of 60 %. The details of simulation are given in Table 5.14.

Table 5.14 Rule level for irrigation vs Power reliability at Srisailam (case II)

Rule level	Power	Irrigation reliabilities		
(m)	reliability	Time	Volume	Annual
266.70	0.883	0.744	0.776	0.700
267.00	0.886	0.744	0.771	0.700
267.30	0.892	0.744	0.767	0.700
267.60	0.892	0.733	0.762	0.700
267.90	0.894	0.700	0.757	0.633
268.00	0.894	0.689	0.751	0.600
268.01	0.897	0.689	0.745	0.600
268.02	0.900	0.689	0.739	0.600
268.05	0.900	0.678	0.739	0.567

From above two cases, it can be concluded that for achieving slight improvement in performance of the reservoir for power generation, much restrictions on irrigation use need to be imposed.

Case III: Uniform reduction of downstream demands: In case III, the release meant for Prakasam barrage has been reduced uniformly to study its effect on the improvement of firm power generation. This is exactly not reduction but mostly redistribution of downstream release, as the releases reduced in certain months will help improve power generation in subsequent failure months and thus higher power releases would be made in these months. Since the downstream reservoir at Nagarjunasagar has adequate capacity of over 10000 Mm³, it is expected that it will adjust to this redistribution in meeting not only its own irrigation demands but also that of Prakasam barrage downstream to it. In a number of years the power releases and spills from Srisailam are seen to be more than the committed requirement. From the analysis, it is seen that 40 % (906 Mm³) of downstream release for Prakasam barrage has to be reduced to achieve the desired power reliability. The details are given in Table 5.15.

Table 5.15 Uniform decrease in d/s release vs Power reliability at Srisailam (case III)

%of	Uniform	SRISAILAM RESERVOIR				
d/s release	d/s release	Power	Irriga	tion Reliab	ilities	
	(Mcum)	reliability	Time	Volume	Annual	
100	2265	0.883	0.744	0.776	0.7	
95	2153	0.883	0.744	0.778	0.7	
90	2041	0.883	0.744	0.781	0.7	
. 85	1925	0.886	0.744	0.783	0.7	
80	1812	0.886	0.767	0.785	0.7	
75	1699	0.892	0.767	0.788	0.7	
70	1586	0.892	0.767	0.790	0.7	
65	1472	0.894	0.767	0.793	0.7	
60	1359	0.903	0.767	0.796	0.7	

Case IV: Reduction of downstream demands in critical months: While carrying out analysis as in case III, it is observed that downstream releases in certain non-monsoon months only are critical for power generation. In other months, the curtailment in the downstream release will mostly effect in subsequent spills. Therefore in case IV, reduction of downstream release during only these months is effected by trail and error. It is seen that reduction only in October (100 %) and November (55 %) months amounting to a total of 427 Mm³ will help in ensuring desired power reliability. The downstream release for Prakasam will be 1836 Mm³. The details of simulation are presented in Table 5.16.

Table 5.16: Non uniform decrease in d/s release vs Power reliability

Non-Uniform	. SR	ISAILAM	Remarks		
d/s release	Power	Irrig	gation Reliab	oilities	(No d/s release for
(Mcum)	Reliability	Time	Volume	Annual	Prakasam Barrage in)
2201	0.883	0.744	0.778	0.700	April & May
2150	0.883	0.744	0.778	0.700	March to May
2105	0.883	0.744	0.779	0.700	February to May
2050	0.883	0.744	0.779	0.700	January to May
1955	0.889	0.744	0.780	0.700	December to May
1751	0.894	0.756	0.780	0.700	November to May
1434	0.911	0.767	0.784	0.733	October to May
1498	0.911	0.767	0.784	0.733	October to March
1549	0.908	0.767	0.784	0.733	October to February
1594	0.908	0.767	0.784	0.733	October to January
1649	0.906	0.756	0.784	0.733	October to December
1744	0.903	0.756	0.783	0.733	October &November
1836	0.9	0.756	0.782	0.733	October & reduction in Nov.(55%)

Out of the 4 cases, case I is not a good option, as it will entail reduction of 1437 Mm³ in irrigation demands (65 %) planned for irrigating drought prone areas for which the source is only Srisailam floods waters. Of the remaining three cases, case IV with non uniform reduction in downstream release will give a higher annual reliability of 73.3 % for irrigation while case III operation criteria will yield higher time (76.7 %) and volume (79.6 %) reliabilities. However, in terms of reductions in the demand, either in project irrigation or downstream releases, case IV is the best option as it satisfies both the purposes of irrigation and power with minimum reduction. The analysis is presented in **Table 5.17** and **5.18** and **Fig: 5.15**.

Table 5.17: Cases of Analysis for Optimization at Srisailam

CASE	Crite	erion	Irriga	ation reliab	ilities	Reduction in demand
			Time	Volume	Annual	,
I	Irr. demand	772 Meum	0.789	0.797	0.733	1437
II	MRL	268.02 m	0.689	0.739	0.600	
III	d/s rel(UR)	1359Mcum	0.767	0.796	0.700	906
IV	d/s rel(NUR)	1836Mcum	0.756	0.782	0.733	429

Table 5.18: Reduction in Irrigation demand or d/s release vs Power reliability at Srisailam

CASE I(Irr o	CASE I(Irr dem)		II(UR)	CASE IV(NUR)	
Reduction in Irr.	Power	Red. in d/s	Power	Red. in d/s	Power
Demand (Mcum)	reliability	Rel (Mcum)	reliability	rel (Mcum)	reliability
0	0.883	0	0.883	0	0.883
110	0.883	112	0.883	64	0.883
221	0.883	224	0.883	115	0.883
- 331	0.883	340	0.886	160	0.883
442	0.886	453	0.886	215	0.883
552	0.886	566	0.892	310	0.889
662	0.886	679	0.892	429	0.900
773	0.892	793	0.894	521	0.903
883	0.892	906	0.903	616	0.906
994	0.892			671	0.908
1104	0.892			767	0.911
1215	0.892				
1326	0.897				
1437	0.9				

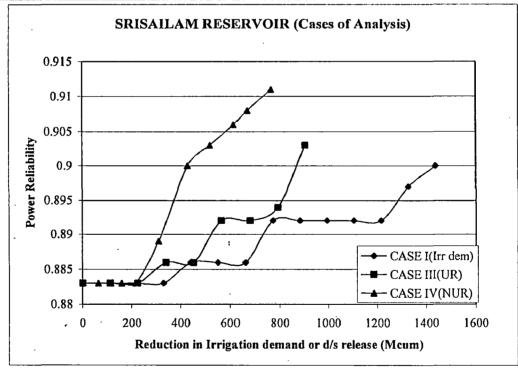


Fig 5.15: Cases of Analysis for Optimization at Srisailam

The irrigation and power releases before (with 9217 Mm³ of total downstream release) and after (with 8788 Mm³ of total downstream release) optimization are presented in Fig: 5.16 and 5.17.

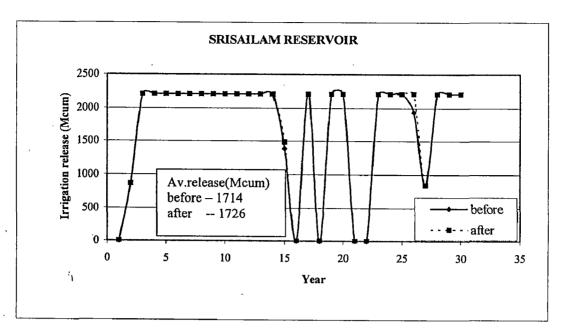


Fig 5.16: Irrigation releases at Srisailam (before and after Optimization)

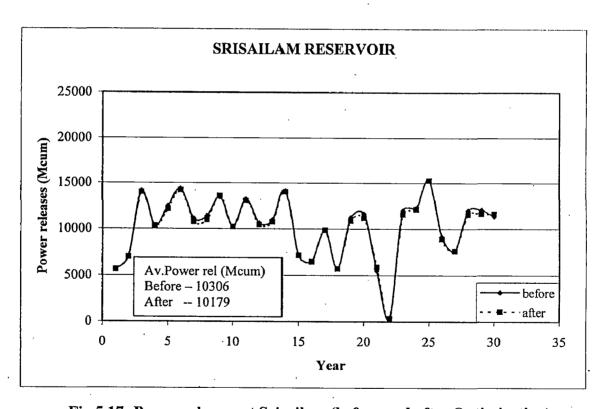


Fig 5.17: Power releases at Srisailam (before and after Optimization)

It is seen that the difference in average annual power release is only 127 Mm³ as against reduction of 427 Mm³ in downstream release, the rest being just redistribution. The possible monthly firm power generation in both the cases is given in Fig: 5.18.

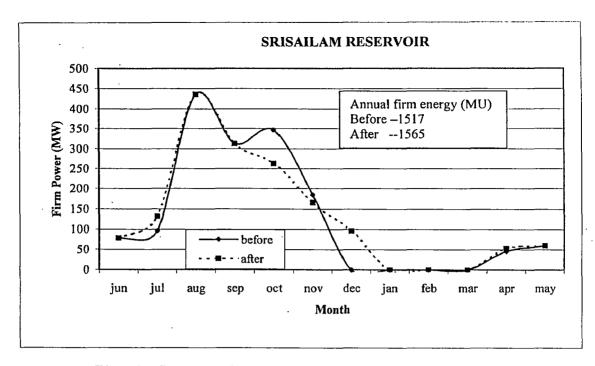


Fig 5.18: Monthly firm power (before and after optimization)

Due to some bad years with negligible inflows, firm power generation appears to be nil in January, February and March. However annual firm power generation of 60 MW is possible in these 3 months to the extent of 73 % to 87 % of time periods as illustrated in Fig: 5.19.

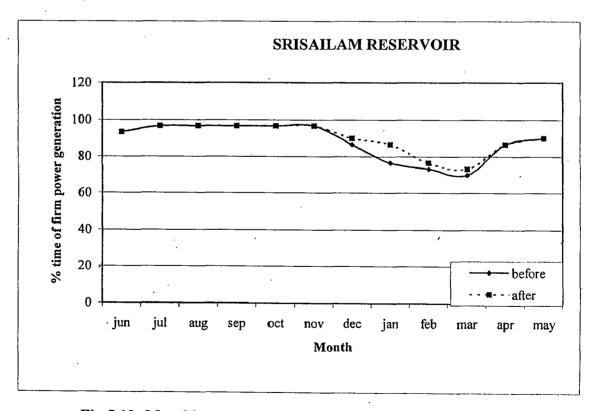


Fig 5.19: Monthly percentage of time of firm power generation (before and after Optimization)

The average annual power generation will be 2028 MU with power release at 10179 Mm³ as against 2834 MU that has been generated during the period 1987-1992 with a power draft of 15839 Mm³.

Nagarjunasagar reservoir: Nagarjunasagar reservoir has to meet its irrigation requirement of 7465 Mm³ apart from ensuring releases for Prakasam barrage (2265 Mm³). After optimization at Srisailam, Nagarjunasagar will have irrigation reliabilities of 88.1 % (time), 92.3 % (volume) and 80 % (annual). The possible firm power generation in the full upstream development scenario could not be ascertained from Project authorities. Simulation is, however, carried out for optimizing firm power in both the cases with irrigation as well as power (downstream release) priority.

Case I: Irrigation priority: It is seen from the number of simulation runs taken that the reservoir will be able to generate 32 MW as firm power with corresponding annual reliability of 83.3 % for irrigation. The power generation can go up to 68 MW at 81.9 % time reliability while ensuring the minimum desired annual reliability of 76.7 % for irrigation. The details of simulation are given in Table 5.19 and Fig: 5.20.

Table 5.19: Performance of Nagarjunasagar reservoir (Irrigation priority)

1	Power / Energy		Irrigation Reliabilities			
Dema	nd	Reliability				
(MW)	(MU)		Time	Volume	Annual	
0	0	1	0.917	0.937	0.833	
5	3.6	0.917	0.917	0.937	0.833	
10	7.2	0.914	0.917	0.936	0.833	
15	10.8	0.914	0.917	0.936	0.833	
20	14.4	0.900	0.914	0.936	0.833	
25	18	0.900	0.914	0.934	0.833	
30	21.6	0.900	0.914	0.932	0.833	
32	23.04	0.900	0.914	0.932	0.833	
35	25.2	0.892	0.914	0.931	0.833	
40	28.8	0.881	0.911	0.930	0.833	
45	32.4	0.872	0.908	0.928	0.833	
50	. 36	0.858	0.906	0.928	0.800	
55	39.6	0.850	0.903	0.927	0.800	
60	43.2	0.847	0.900	0.926	0.767	
61	43.92	0.842	0.900	0.926	0.767	
65	46.8	0.819	0.900	0.925	0.767	
68	48.96	0.819	0.897	0.925	0.767	
70	50.4	0.819	0.894	0.924	0.733	

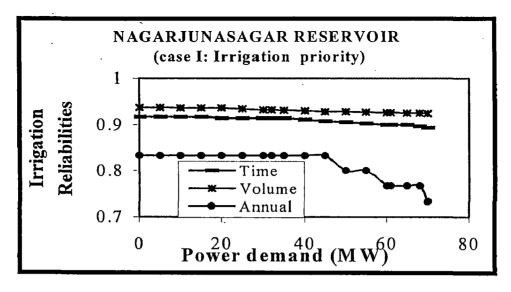


Fig 5.20 Power demand vs Irrigation reliabilities

Case II: Power priority: Simulation studies carried out for the case II indicate a firm power of 61 MW while the reliability for irrigation will be 60 %. However, the deficit in irrigation in 6 years is marginal (less than 1 % of demand). This situation is after considering the committed release of Prakasam barrage in full (2265 Mm³). The details of simulation are shown in **Table 5.20** and **Fig: 5.21**.

Table 5.20: Performance of Nagarjunasagar reservoir (Power priority)

Power /	Power / Energy		Irri	Irrigation Reliabilities		
Dem	and	Reliability		_		
(MW)	(MU)		Time	Volume	Annual	
0	0	1	0.881	0.923	0.800	
5	3.6	0.953	0.881	0.922	0.800	
10	7.2	0.953	0.878	0.922	0.800	
15	10.8	0.950	0.875	0.921	0.767	
20	14.4	0.947	0.869	0.919	0.733	
25	18	0.942	0.861	0.916	0.733	
30	21.6	0.939	0.856	0.914	0.700	
35	25.2	0.936	0.853	0.912	0.700	
40	28.8	0.931	0.839	0.909	0.700	
45	32.4	0.925	0.831	0.908	0.667	
50	36	0.908	0.822	0.905	0.667	
55	39.6	0.903	0.817	0.902	0.667	
60	43.2	0.903	0.811	0.899	0.633	
61	43.92	0.900	0.808	0.899	0.600	
65	46.8	0.897	0.803	0.896	0.600	

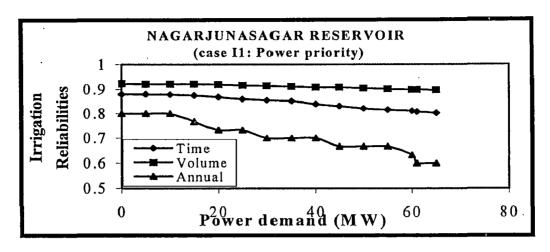


Fig 5.21 Power demand vs Irrigation reliabilities

Case III: Power priority (with redistributed downstream release): In view of the results of case II, further optimization was carried out reducing the downstream release in excess of the firm power demand in certain months to improve releases for irrigation in these years. The critical months were seen to be June and July and releases in these months were gradually reduced in successive runs observing the reservoir performance. With the reduction of 46 Mm³ in June (from 284 Mm³ to 238 Mm³) and 31 Mm³ in July (from 434 to 403 Mm³), the irrigation reliability can be enhanced to 73.3 %. Thereafter, the downstream release pattern is not seem to be further critical for irrigation. Also, there is a deficit of only 22 Mm³ (0.3 %) in June in one year. Instead of further reducing the power demand for making up this negligible deficit, it may be prudent to go for 61 MW of firm power as the time and volume reliabilities for irrigation are as high as 83.6 % and 90.1 % respectively. The details of simulation are given in Table 5.21 and Fig: 5.22.

Table 5.21: Further optimization at Nagarjunasagar (Power -61 MW & rel. --90%)

D/s release	Irriga	ition relia	bilities	Remarks					
Annual	(quantity)Mm ³	Time	Volume	Annual					
2265	jun(284)	0.808	0.899	0.600	As per the state govt.				
2229	jun(248)	0.814	0.900	0.667					
2225	jun(244)	0.817	0.900	0.700					
2188	Jun (238)	0.836	0.901		Release in July reduced				
	july(403)				from 484 Mm ³ to 403 Mm ³				
Note:1.Fail	Note :1.Failure year 1973-74 7443 Mcum (0.3%)								

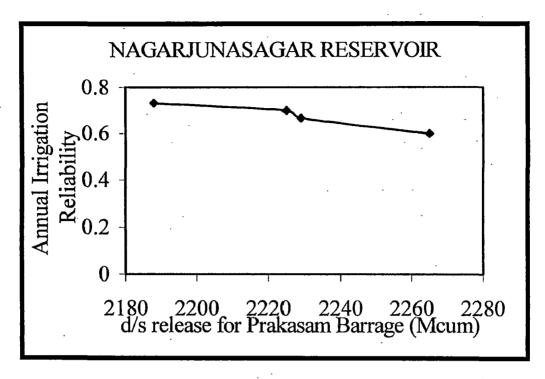


Fig 5.22: d/s release vs irrigation reliability

Out of the above 3 cases, case III operation seems to serve both irrigation and power at desired reliabilities. For a firm power demand of 61 MW, the irrigation reliabilities vs power reliabilities in all these cases are indicated in **Table 5.22**.

Table 5.22: Cases of Analysis at Nagarjunasagar

CASE	Reliabilities		
	Ann.Irr	Power	
I	0.767	0.842	
II	0.6	0.9	
III	0.733	0.903	

The performance of the reservoir before (with no firm power demand) and after optimization (with 61 MW of firm power as studied in case III) is compared in Fig: 5.23 & 5.24.

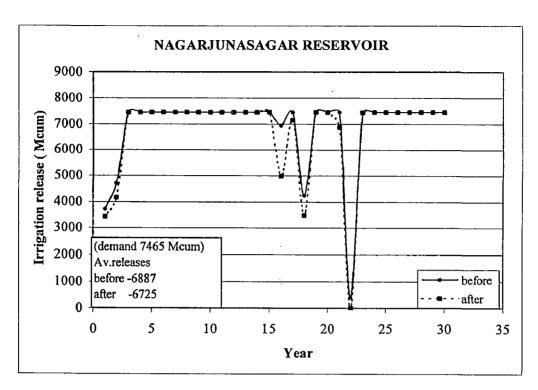


Fig 5.23 Irrigation releases from Nagarjunasagar (before & after optimization)

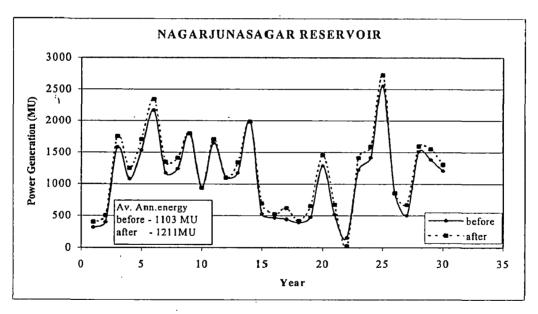


Fig 5.24 Annual energy generation at Nagarjunasagar (before & after optimization)

Due to the power optimization, the average annual irrigation releases are reduced from 6887 Mm³ to 6725 Mm³ while higher power release 5274 Mm³ as against 4739 Mm³ are effected.

This has led to an increase in average annual power generation of the order of 108 MW (from 1103 MW to 1211 MW). Also, as regulated power releases are made for 61 MW, spills have reduced from 3171 Mm³ to 2842 Mm³. Thus, the reservoir in case III of operation will be able to look after both its irrigation as well as power demand reasonably well. Further, it will also help the downstream reservoir with regulated releases and reduced spills in meeting their requirements. The monthly possible firm power and also the percentage of time each month will be able to generate the annual firm power of 61 MW are indicated in Fig: 5.25 and 5.26.

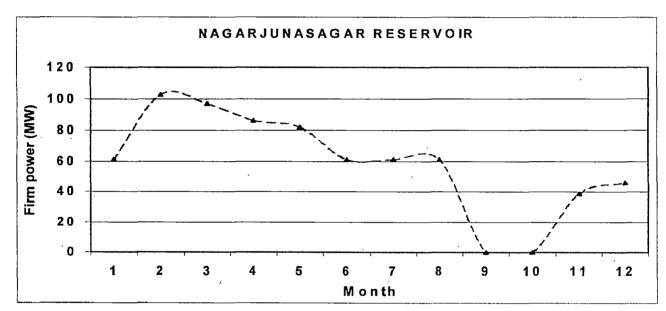


Fig 5.25: Monthly firm power at Nagarjunasagar

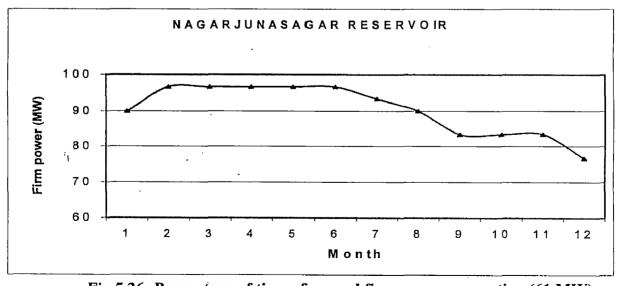


Fig 5.26: Percentage of time of annual firm power generation (61 MW)

Pulichintala reservoir and Prakasam Barrage: Under stage I, the releases from Pulichintala for Prakasam Barrage were considered as sum of committed releases from Nagarjunasagar and the average flow in the local catchment between Nagarjunasagar and Pulichintala. The reliabilities at Prakasam Barrage were 60.3 % (time), 86.3 % (volume), and 0 %(annual). The performance of reservoir was optimized to obtain high reliability at the barrage. In total, five cases of operation were considered for optimization including the case I considered in Stage I.

Case I : Release pattern based on average flows in the local catchment and releases from Nagarjunasagar.

Case II : Release pattern as per demand at barrage less average flow from local catchment below Pulichintala.

Case III: Enhanced releases to meet annual deficits at barrage.

Case IV: Upper rule level optimization to improve time reliability.

Case V: Release pattern as per the net demand at Prakasam.

Case II: In this case, the downstream factors have been specified as per the demand at barrage less the average flow below Pulichintala. This case will be effective as the storage at the Pulichintala is utilized to accommodate the fluctuations in inflow and release the same in the pattern required by the barrage. The annual supplementation in this case is 2787 Mm³ against 3363 Mm³ considered in Case I. The reliabilities have improved considerably: 75 % (time), 89.6 % (volume), 56.7 % (annual).

Case III: Under this case, additional supplementation is considered to further improve the annual reliability at the barrage by observing the deficits in successive runs. This additional supplementation is required to take care of the fluctuations in the local flows at the barrage. The details of additional supplementation along with the corresponding reliabilities are given Table 5.23. The supplementation can be raised to 2909 Mm³ so as to achieve the reliabilities of 81.1 % (time), 90 %(volume) and 63.3 % (annual).

Table 5.23:Additional supplementation from Pulichintala to Prakasam barrage

Release to	PULICHINTALA			PRAKASAM BARRAGE			Release in each month (Mm³)
Barrage	Rele	ase reliab	ilities	Irrigation reliabilities			Criteria
(Mcum)	Time	Volume	Annual	- Time	Volume	Annual	
2787	0.955	0.965	0.867	0.75	0.896	0.567	Demand at Barrage less Average local flow
2791	0.955	0.965	0.867	0.753	0.897	0.600	July – 685 ;
2853	0.955	0.964	0.833	0.775	0.898	0.633	July-718 ;Dec - 188 ;Jan -101;
2863	0.956	0.963	0.833	0.778	0.899	0.633	Nov-357;
2867	0.956	0.963	0.833	0.781	0.899	0.633	Dec-192;
2879	0.956	0.963	0.833	0.783	0.899	0.633	Dec –204 ;
2881	0.956	0.963	0.833	0.789	0.899	0.633	Dec –206 ;
2882	0.956	0.963	0.833	0.792	0.899	0.633	Dec –207 ;
2888	0.956	0.963	0.833	0.794	0.899	0.633	Dec -213;
2890	0.956	0.963	0.833	0.797	0.900	0.633	Dec –215 ;
2893	0.956	0.963	0.833	0.800	0.900	0.633	Jan -104 ;
2896	0.956	0.963	0.833	0.806	0.900	0.633	Jan –107;
2899	0.956	0.963	0.833	0.808	0.900	0.633	Jan -110 ;
2909	0.956	0.962	0.833	0.811	0.900	0.633	May – 11;

Case IV: From analysis of case III, it is seen that performance in some periods can be still improved with adjustments in upper rule level. The upper rule levels were varied at Pulichintala in each month and the effect in further improving the time reliability at Prakasam Barrage was observed. The optimized upper rule levels in July, January and February which, lead to improvement in the reliability are 46.48 m, 51.62 m and 50.29 m respectively. In other months, the upper rule level was kept at FRL. The upper rule level optimization is shown in Table 5.24 (a to c) and Fig: 5.27(a to b). The time reliability could be further improved to 82.2 % while the volume reliability has shown a slight decline to 89.8 %.

Table 5.24(a): Upper rule level Optimization (July)

URL (m) at	Reliabil	ities at barrage
Pulichintala	Time	Annual
53.34	0.811	0.633
51.82	0.811	0.633
50.29	0.811	0.633
48.77	0.811	0.633
47.24	0.811	0.633
45.72	0.817	0.600
46.02	0.814	0.600
46.33	0.817	0.600
46.63	0.811	0.633
46.53	0.814	0.633
46.43	0.817	0.600
46.48	0.814	0.633
46.45	0.817	0.600

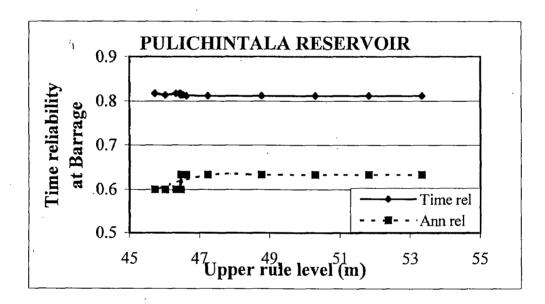


Fig.5.27 (a): Upper rule level optimization (July)

Table 5.24(b): Upper rule level Optimization (January)

URL (m) at	Reliabilities at barrage		
Pulichintala	Time	Annual	
53.34	0.814	0.633	
51.82	0.817	0.633	
50.29	0.825	0.600	
51.52	0.819	0.633	
51.72	0.817	0.633	
51.62	0.819	0.633	

Table 5.24(c): Upper rule level Optimization (February)

URL (m) at	Reliabili	ties at barrage
Pulichintala	Time	Annual
53.34	0.819	0.633
51.82	0.819	0.633
51.52	0.819	0.633
51.21	0.819	0.633
50.90	0.819	0.633
50.60	0.819	0.633
50.29	0.822	0.633
49.98	0.819	0.600
48.77	0.836	0.600

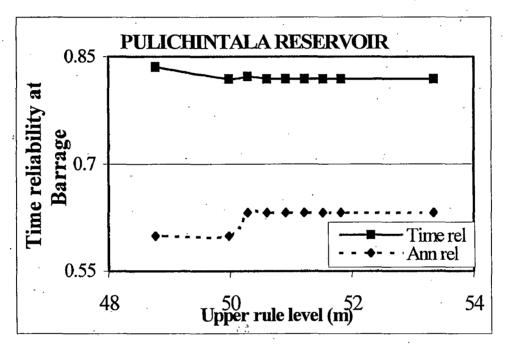


Fig.5.27 (b): Upper rule level optimization (February)

Case V: After carrying out the analysis in the above four cases, it is felt that the method of downstream factors will be more effective in case of a storage reservoir. The barrage can not store any excess flows from the local catchment while the upstream reservoir (Pulichintala) continue to release as per the specified pattern. This situation will lead to spill over the barrage in such periods and in subsequent periods it may fail due to inability of the upstream reservoir to release water.

Therefore, an additional option of "net demand" has been incorporated in the model in case the downstream node is a barrage. The net requirement in excess of local flows at barrage will only be drawn from the upstream reservoir. This concept has helped in improving the performance by avoiding the wastage at barrage and storing the same in the reservoir for use in times of need. The reliabilities obtained in this case are 86.1 % (time), 91.9 % (volume) and 60 % (annual). The five cases of analysis and their reliabilities are presented in **Table 5.25** and **Fig: 5.28**

Table 5.25: Cases of analysis at Pulichintala and Prakasam barrage

Case Release from		Pra	kasam barra	age	REMARKS	
	Pulichintala (Mcum)	Irriga	ation reliabi	lities		
		Time	Volume	Annual		
I	3363	0.603	0.863	0	average flow from N.sagar to Pulichintala + releases	
II	2787	0.750	0.896	0.567	demand at barrage less average flow below Pulichintala	
III	2909	0.811	0.900	0.633	increase in release to meet the annual deficits at barrage	
IV	2909	0.822	0.898	0.633	URL optimization to further increase time reliability	
V	Net demand	0.861	0.919	0.600	release as per net demand at Prakasam Barrage	

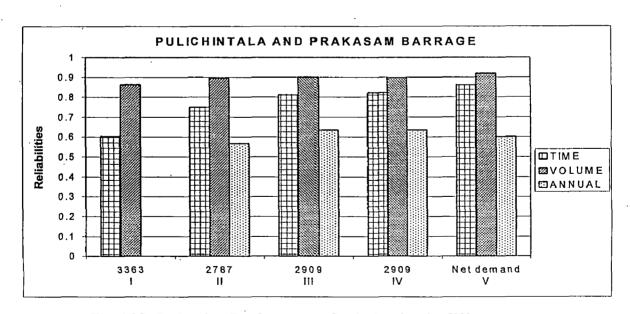


Fig 5.28: Irrigation Performance Optimization in different cases at Pulichintala & Prakasam barrage

After optimizing the performance at Prakasam barrage, power optimization at Pulichintala is taken up. Cases I and II are not considered, as the other cases are improvements over these. In each case (III to V) simulation runs are taken for different power demands to ascertain the firm power generation that can be possible at Pulichintala without affecting the irrigation reliability optimized at Prakasam barrage. Firm power of 6 MW and 5 MW can be generated in Cases III and IV respectively. Under Case V, (i) 7 MW can be generated keeping the reliabilities in tact at Prakasam Barrage while (ii) 10 MW can be generated with slight reduction in time (85.6 %) and volume (91.4 %) reliabilities respectively. This loss is negligible as compared to the gain in power. The difference in annual irrigation release at Prakasam Barrage with 75 % reliability in case V (i) and V(ii) is just 25 Mm³. The four cases of analysis are presented in **Table 5.26** and **Fig: 5.29**.

Table 5.26: Cases of Analysis for power optimization at Pulichintala

Case	Pulichintala -	Prakasam barrage			
	firm power	Diversion (Mcum)	Deficit (Mcum)		
III ·	6 MW	4397	735		
IV	5 MW	4307	825		
V (i)	7 MW	4552	580		
V (ii)	10 MW	4527	605		

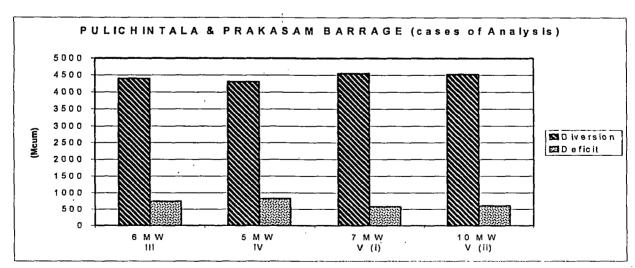


Fig 5.29: Power optimization at Pulichintala in different cases

In view of the optimum water utilization for irrigation and higher firm power generation at Pulichintala, Case V (ii) with a firm power 10 MW is opted to be the best. The performance of the reservoir and the barrage before (Case I) and after (Case V. (ii)) optimization are shown in Fig: 5.30 to 5.33 respectively.

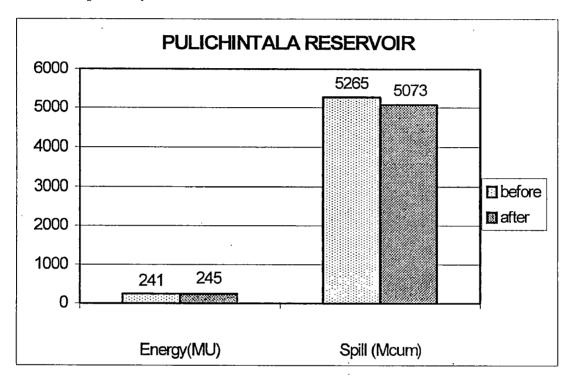


Fig 5.30: Performance of Pulichintala reservoir (before and after optimization)

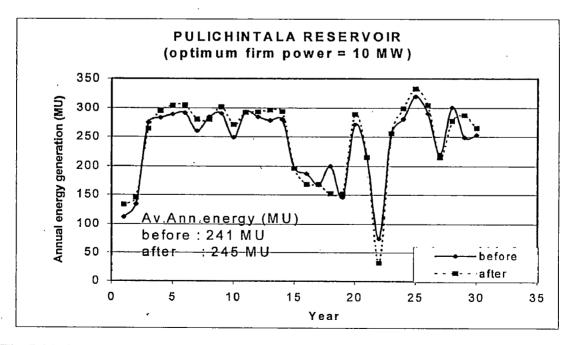


Fig 5.31: Annual energy generation at Pulichintala (before & after optimization)

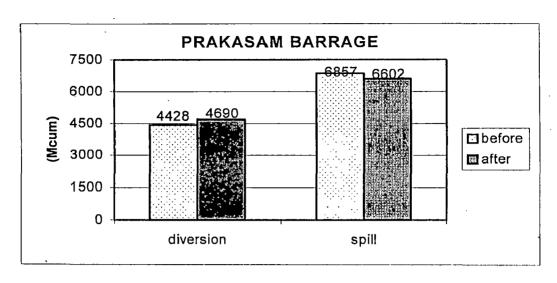


Fig 5.32 Performance of Prakasam barrage (before and after optimization)

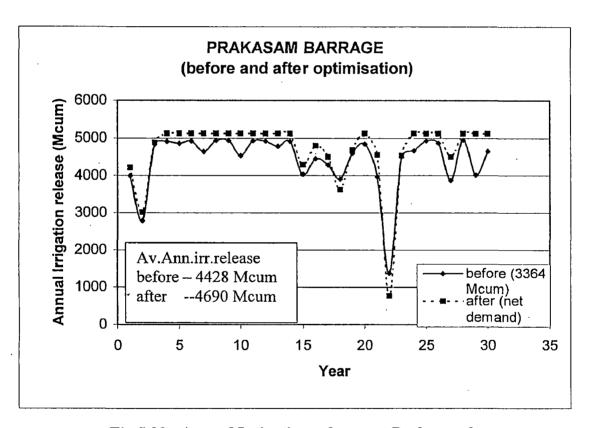


Fig 5.33 : Annual Irrigation releases at Prakasam barrage (before & after Optimization)

The monthly possible firm power at Pulichintala and percentage of time annual firm power of 10 MW can be generated in each month is shown in Fig: 5.34 and 5.35 respectively.

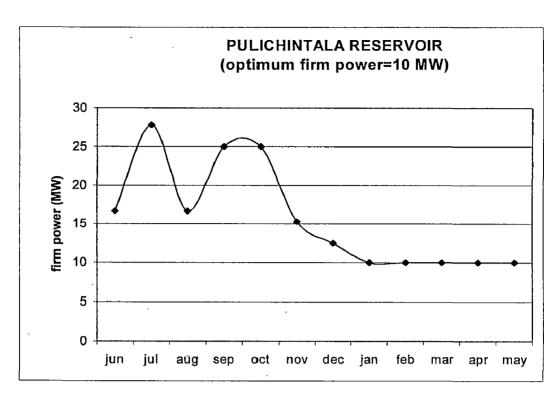


Fig 5.34: Monthly firm power at Pulichintala

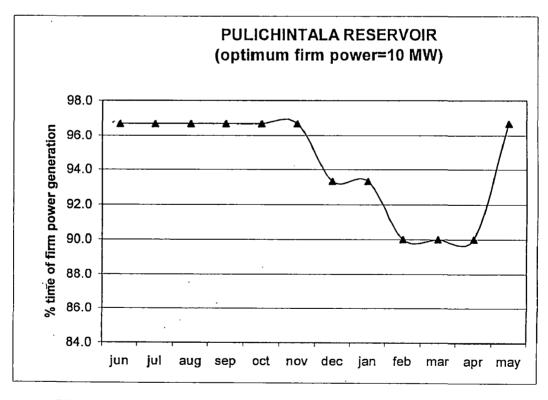


Fig 5.35: Percentage of time of annual firm power generation

5.3.2 The Pennar Sub-system

Somasila reservoir: The Somasila reservoir has to meet its irrigation commitments in Pennar delta in addition to its own demands. Further, irrigation in new areas under Telugu Ganga Canal has been proposed from Pennar floodwaters. Middle rule level optimization has been done to distribute fair amount of release for new area while preserving the releases for delta requirements to the possible extent.

Initially, under Step I, rule level was set at FRL and the corresponding annual reliability for delta was 53.3 % while that of Telugu Ganga was nil. Rule level for Telugu Ganga has been gradually lowered and the reliabilities for both the irrigation demands are observed. RL 98.50 m is seen to be the most optimum level at which Telugu Ganga will have a reliability of 16.7 % while that of delta remained at 53.3 %. The details of simulation are given in Table 5.27 and Fig: 5.36.

Table 5.27 Middle Rule level Optimization at Somasila

Middle	Annua	l Reliability	Water Supply	
rule level*	delta Telugu Ganga		to Chennai city	
	command	command	Time reliability	
97.50	0.500	0.167	0.917	
98.00	0.500	0.167	0.917	
98.40	0.500	0.167	0.917	
98.50	0.533	0.167	0.917	
99.00	0.533	0.167	0.917	
99.50	0.533	0.100	0.917	
100.00	0.533	0.067	0.917	
100.50	0.533	. 0.033	0.917	
100.58	0.533	0	0.917	

Note*: The middle rule level is for Telugu Ganga

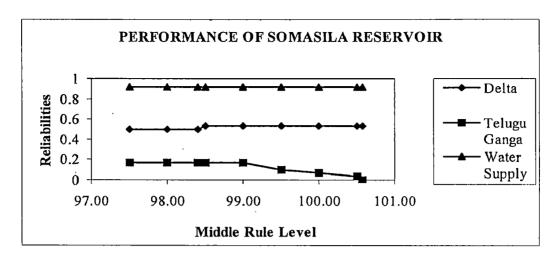


Fig: 5.36 Middle Rule level Optimization at Somasila

The performance of the reservoir before and after rule optimization is given in Fig:5.37 to 5.39.

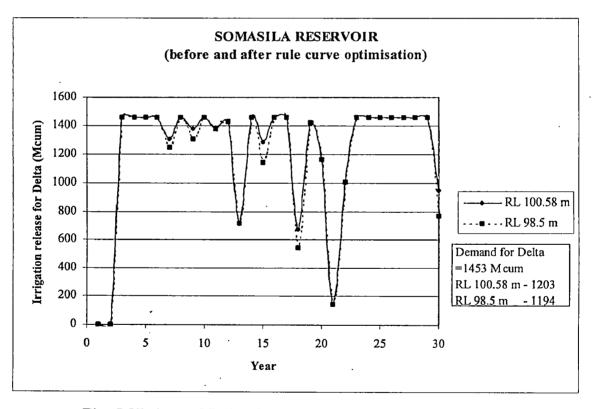


Fig:5.37 Annual Irrigation releases for Delta from Somasila

'n

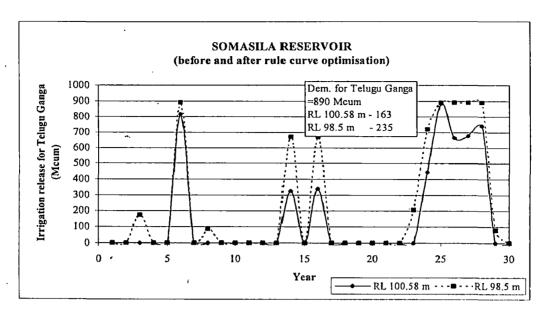


Fig: 5.38 Annual Irrigation releases for Telugu Ganga from Somasila

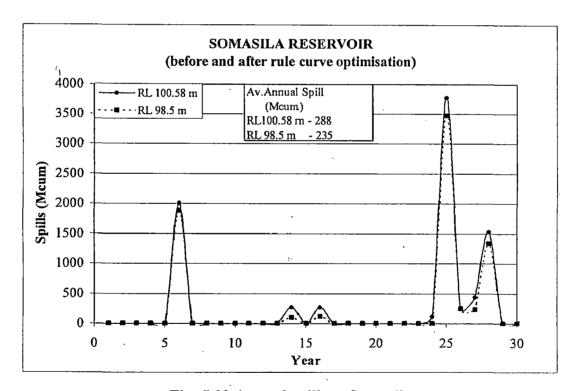


Fig: 5.39 Annual spills at Somasila

There was a slight reduction of 9 Mm³ in the releases for the Delta against a gain of 72 Mm³ in the releases for Telugu Ganga. Clearly, the spills have been fruitfully diverted to Telugu Ganga at the optimized rule level.

5.3.3 The Cauvery Multi-reservoir Sub-system

Krishnarajasagar Reservoir: No optimization study for this irrigation reservoir (single purpose) has been done. The reliabilities for irrigation are 80.8 % (time), 86.6 % (volume) and 66.7 % (annual). 'As available energy' from spills with maximum power draft of 6 TMC has been computed.

Mettur Reservoir: Mettur reservoir has to release waters for the Cauvery delta requirements. As per the simulation in Stage I, Mettur has low reliabilities even for its own project demand, the reliabilities being 67.8 % (time) 82% (volume) and only 30 % (annual). It can not, therefore, release sufficient water for Grand Anicut even in a single year. This analysis was done for a committed release of 9311 Mm³ using 'downstream demand factors' for Grand Anicut. Middle rule level optimization at Mettur for downstream releases using 'net demand' option at Grand Anicut has been done. The rule level in each month was fixed in such a way that the storage at the rule level will be able to meet the Mettur project demand in subsequent months in that year. This way, the Mettur reliabilities have been improved to 83.3 % (time) 86.9 % (volume) and 76.7 % (annual). The rule level optimization is given in Table 5.28.

Table 5.28 Rule level (for d/s releases) Optimization at Mettur reservoir

Mettur reservoir Gra		rand Anicut		Remarks		
Irrigation reliabilities		Irrigation reliabilities		bilities	Monthly rule level and corresponding	
Time	Volume	Annual	Time	Volume	Annual	storage
0.678	0.820	0.300	0.107	0.281	0	Rule level at MDDL for all months
0.678	0.820	0.300	0.107	0.281	0.	March R.L 204.31 m (67.8 Mm ³)
0.678	0.820	0.300	0.107	0.281	0	February R.L 204.41 m (74.7Mm ³)
0.678	0.820	0.300	0.107	0.281	0	January R.L 204.89 m (109.4 Mm ³)
0.748	0.837	0.600	0.103	0.280	0	December R.L 205.49 m (153.2 Mm ³)
0.770	0.844	0.667	0.103	0.280	0	November R.L 206.16 m (201.8 Mm ³)
0.807	0.858	0.733	0.103	0.280	0	October R.L 206.88 m (253.9 Mm ³)
0.811	0.860	0.733	0.103	0.279	0	September R.L 207.62 m (307.40 Mm ³)
0.833	0.869	0.767	0.103	0.279	0	August R.L 204.51 m (82.0 Mm ³)

Secondary power from the releases for the Grand Anicut was also computed. The performance of the reservoir before (with downstream factors) and after (with net demand and rule

level) optimization is given in **Fig: 5.40.** The average annual power generation has improved from 111 MW to 115 MW after optimization.

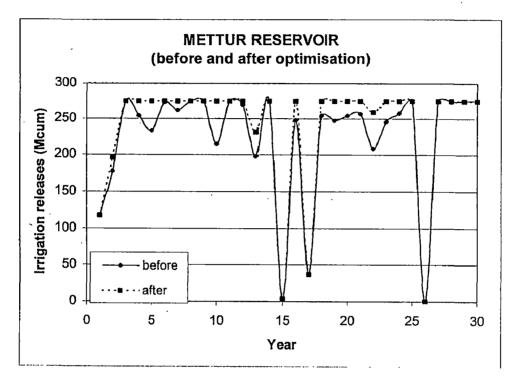


Fig: 5.40 Annual irrigation releases at Mettur

Grand Anicut: The demand at Grand Anicut is so large that the variation in the limited releases from Mettur does not make any difference in its performance. This is due to the expected ultimate development upstream resulting in meagre inflows from Mettur as well as local catchment at the Anicut. The performance of the Grand Anicut is shown in Table: 5.29. The reliabilities at Grand Anicut after rule level optimization at Mettur are just 10.3 % (time), 27.9 % (volume) and nil (annual).

Table 5.29 Performance of Grand Anicut

Case	Irrigation reliabilities			Middle Rule level at Mettur	
	Time	Volume	Annual	for releases to Grand Anici	
With dfc	0.1	0.280	0	at MDDL	
no dfc	0.1	0.281	0	at MDDL	
no dfc (opt)	0.1	0.279	0	at optimized levels	

After optimizing the performance of the projects in the deficit basin, the projects in the surplus Godavari basin were taken up for similar exercise.

5.3.4 The Godavari Multi-reservoir Sub-system

Inchampalli Reservoir: Two cases have been considered for optimization, one with irrigation priority and other with power priority. In both the cases the performance of the reservoir has been analyzed.

Case I: Irrigation Priority: A number of simulation runs were taken with varying firm power demands. 58 MW of firm power can be generated with 100 % irrigation reliability while the planned firm power of 117 MW by the project authorities is possible with 92.5 % reliability and corresponding annual irrigation reliability of 80 %. On further optimization, firm power corresponding to 90 % time reliability is found to be 127 MW with comfortable annual reliability of 80 % for irrigation. Also, even if the power demand is increased up to installed capacity (975 MW), the minimum desired reliability of 76.7 % for irrigation is maintained. The range of power demand with power reliability at different irrigation reliabilities is indicated in Fig: 5.41 (a to e).

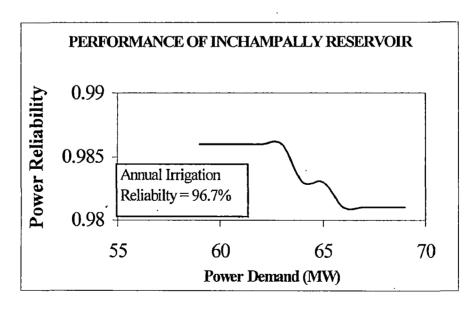


Fig: 5.41 (a) Power demand vs Power reliability

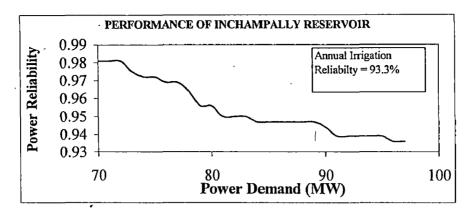


Fig: 5.41 (b) Power demand vs Power reliability

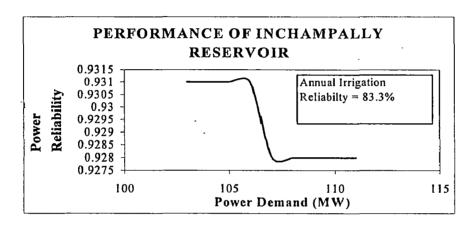


Fig: 5.41 (c) Power demand vs Power reliability

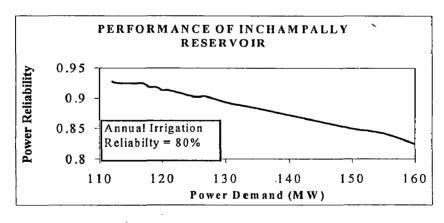


Fig: 5.41 (d) Power demand vs Power reliability

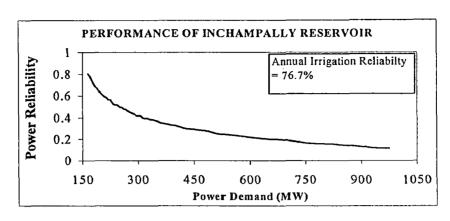


Fig: 5.41 (e) Power demand vs Power reliability

Case II: Power Priority: In this case also, it is seen that a firm power of 127 MW can be generated but with annual irrigation reliability of only 63.3 %. The deficit range for irrigation is 16 Mm³ to 44 Mm³ in 9 years. The details of simulation are given in Table 5.30.

Table 5.30 Performance of Inchampalli reservoir (Power priority)

	Power	demand	Power	Irriga	tion reliab	ilities
	MW	MU	reliability	Time	Volume	Annual
	0	0	1	1	1	1
	10	7.2	1	1	1	1.
Γ	20	14.4	1	1	1	1
Γ	30	21.6	0.997	0.997	0.999	0.967
Γ	40	28.8	0.997	0.997	0.999	0.967
	50	36	0.997	0.997	0.999	0.967
Γ	60	43.2	0.986	0.986	0.997	0.867
Γ	70	50.4	0.981	0.981	0.996	0.867
Γ	80	57.6	0.969	0.956	0.983	0.800
	90	64.8	0.950	0.947	0.966	0.733
	100	72	0.936	0.936	0.96	0.667
۱ [110	79.2	0.928	0.928	0.958	0.667
	117	84.24	0.925	0.925	0.958	0.667
	120	86.4	0.914	0.914	0.955	0.633
	127	91.44	0.903	0.903	0.946	0.633
	130	93.6	0.894	0.894	0.939	0.633

Since the firm power generation is the same in both cases, Case I has been chosen as it provides higher irrigation reliability. The monthly firm power before (117 MW) and

after (127 MW) optimization and percentage of time the annual firm power could be generated in each month are shown in Fig 5.42 and 5.43.

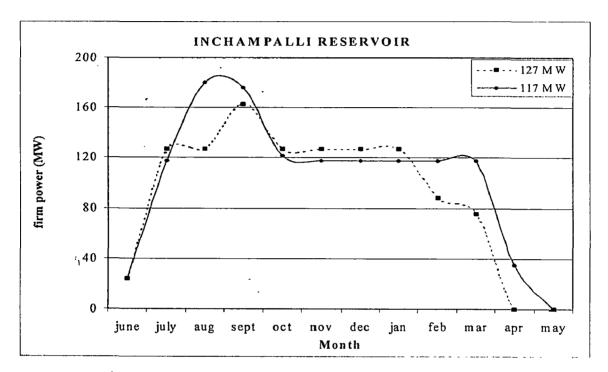


Fig: 5.42 Monthly firm power at Inchampalli

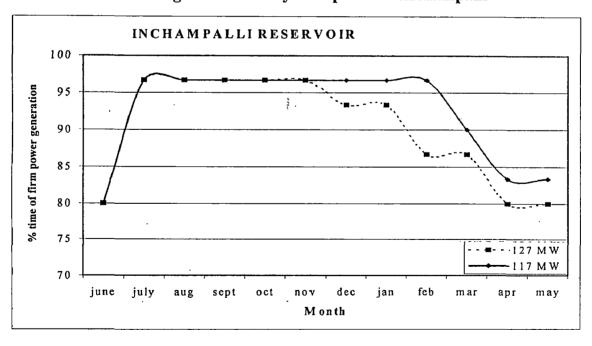


Fig: 5.43 Percentage of time of annual firm power generation at Inchampalli

Polavaram reservoir: Initially in Stage I, reservoir simulation with 60MW of firm power as planned by the authorities was done. Now under optimization two cases corresponding to power generation of 117 MW and 127 MW at Inchampalli have been taken up. In each case, irrigation and power priorities are specified for simulation and performance of the reservoir is studied.

Case I Inchampalli firm power (117 MW): This case has been taken up to ascertain how much firm power is possible at Polavaram beyond 60 MW in the case it receives power releases from Inchampalli with firm power generation of 117 MW.

Irrigation priority: A firm power of 105 MW can be generated at Polavaram while ensuring the irrigation reliability of 76.7 % for its irrigation. The simulation abstract is given in **Table 5.31**.

Table 5.31: Performance of Polavaram reservoir (Irrigation priority)

P O L	A V A	R A M	RE	S E	R V () I R	DO	WLESW. BARRA	
Power Demand	Energy Demand	Power	Water sup	Irrigation reliabilities			Irrigation reliabilities		
(MW)	(MU)	Citatility	Tenaomity	Time	Volume	Annual	Time	Volume	Annual
50	36.00	0.983	0.997	0.997	0.999	0.967	0.978	0.996	0.867
60	43.20	0.981	0.997	0.997	0.999	0.967	0.981	0.994	0.867
70	50.40	0.978	0.994	0.994	0.999	0.967	0.975	0.992	0.833
80	57.60	0.967	0.992	0.992	0.999	0.933	0.967	0.989	0.800
90	64.80	0.956	0.986	0.983	0.997	0.900	0.956	0.985	0.733
100	72.00	0.947	0.978	0.972	0.995	0.800	0.953	0.983	0.667
105	75.60	0.900	0.975	0.967	0.995	0.767	0.958	0.982	0.700
106	76.32	0.878	0.975	0.967	0.994	0.767	0.958	0.982	0.700
110	79.20	0.825	0.975	0.967	0.994	0.767	0.956	0.982	0.700

Power priority: A firm power of 77 MW is possible at 97.2 % of time reliability. Further increase in power demand will affect the irrigation reliability to below 76.7 %. The simulation details are given in **Table 5.32.** Therefore under case I, irrigation priority will be the better option in view of higher firm power along with desired irrigation reliability.

Table 5.32 Performance of Polavaram reservoir (Power priority)

P O L		A R A				O I R		LESWAF LAGE	RAM
Power	Energy	Power	Water sup	Irrigation reliabilities			Irrigation reliabilities		
Demand		relia-	reliability	Time	Volume	Annual	Time	Volume	Annual
(MW)	(MU)	bility							
0	0	1.000	1.000	0.992	0.998	0.900	0.956	0.998	0.733
5	3.60	1.000	1.000	0.992	0.998	0.900	0.956	0.998	0.733
10	7.20	0.997	1.000	0.992	0.998	0.900	0.956	0.998	0.733
15	10.80	0.997	1.000	0.992	0.998	0.900	0.967	0.998	0.833
20	14.40	0.997	1.000	0.992	0.998	0.900	0.967	0.998	0.833
25	18.00	0.994	1.000	0.992	0.998	0.900	0.967	0.998	0.833
30	21.60	0.994	1.000	0.992	0.998	0.900	0.967	0.998	0.833
35	25.20	0.994	1.000	0.992	0.998	0.900	0.969	0.998	0.867
40	28.80	0.992	1.000	0.992	0.998	0.900	0.972	0.998	0.900
45	32.40	0.992	0.997	0.989	0.997	0.867	0.978	0.998	0.867
50	36.00	0.983	0.997	0.983	0.996	0.833	0.978	0.997	0.867
55	39.60	0.983	0.997	0.983	0.996	0.833	0.978	0.996	0.867
60	43.20	0.981	0.997	0.978	0.995	0.800	0.981	0.996	0.867
65	46.80	0.975	0.997	0.975	0.994	0.800	0.981	0.995	0.867
70	50.40	0.978	0.994	0.975	0.993	0.800	0.978	0.994	0.833
75	54.00	0.975	0.992	0.969	0.992	0.767	0.975	0.994	0.833
76	54.72	0.972	0.992	0.967	0.991	0.767	0.975	0.994	0.833
77	55.44	0.972	0.992	0.967	0.991	0.767	0.975	0.993	0.833
78	56.16	0.972	0.992	0.964	0.991	0.733	0.975	0.993	0.833
80	57.60	0.969	0.992	0.964	0.99	0.733	0.969	0.992	0.800

Case II Inchampalli firm power (127 MW):

In this case, the improvement in firm power generation at Polavaram in the optimized case of firm power generation of 127 MW at Inchampalli is studied.

1. Irrigation priority: It is seen that firm power generation can be enhanced to 112 MW while maintaining the irrigation reliability at 76.7 %. The details of simulation are given **Table 5.33**.

Table 5.33 Performance of Polavaram reservoir (Irrigation priority)

		POLAVA	RAM RESE	RVOIR	-		DOW BARF	LESWAI RAGE	RAM
Power Demand	Energy	Power reliability	Water sup	Irrigatio	Irrigation reliabilities Irr				abilities
(MW)	(MU)			Time	Volume	Annual	Time	Volume	Annual
95	68.40	0.950	0.981	0.972	0.996	0.883	0.956		0.767
96	69.12	0.950	0.981	0.972	0.996	0.883	0.953	0.983	0.733
97	69.84	0.947	0.981	0.972	0.996	0.883	0.95	0.982	0.733
98	70.56	0.947	0.981	0.972	0.996	0.883	0.950	0.982	0.700
99	71.28	0.947	0.981	0.972	0.996	0.883	0.947	0.982	0.700
100	72.00	0.944	0.981	0.972	0.996	0.833	0.950	0.982	0.700
102	73.44	0.944	0.975	0.967	0.994	0.767	0.947	0.981	0.667
104	74.88	0.939	0.975	0.967	0.994	0.767	0.956	0.981	0.700
106	76.32	0.939	0.975	0.967	0.994	0.767	0.956	0.98	0.700
108	77.76	0.936	0.975	0.967	0.994	0.767	0.953	0.98	0.700
110	79.20	0.917	0.975	0.967	0.994	0.767	0.953	0.979	0.700
112	80.64	0.908	0.975	0.964	0.994	0.767	0.950	0.979	0.700
113	81.36	0.889	0.972	0.964	0.994	0.767	0.950	0.978	0.700

Power priority: Only 69 MW of firm power demand can be given as further increase will reduce the irrigation reliability to 73.3 %. The power reliability, is however, as high as 97.5 %. The abstract of simulation is given in **Table 5.34.** On comparison of the both the cases, Case II with irrigation priority was found as the better option as it yields high firm power and high reliability for irrigation. The average annual power generation has improved from 2029 MU to 2039 MU after optimization.

Table 5.34 Performance of Polavaram reservoir (Power priority)

		POLAVAF	RAM RESE	RVOII	₹		DOW BARI	LESWA RAGE	RAM
Power Demand						Irrigation reliabilities			
(MW)	(MU)	Annual	Time	Volume	Annual				
40	28.80	0.989	11	0.989	0.996	0.867	0.958	0.996	0.833
50	36.00	0.981	0.997	0.981	0.993	0.800	0.967	0.996	0.833
60	43.20	0.978	0.997	0.978	0.992	0.800	0.972	0.995	0.833
65	46.80	0.975	0.994	0.972	0.991	0.800	0.972	0.993	0.800
69 49.68 0.975 0.989 0.972 0.991 0.80								0.992	0.800
70	50.40	0.975	0.989	0.964	0.991	0.733	0.972	0.992	0.800

The Irrigation releases in both before and after optimization conditions are presented in Fig: 5.44. The average annual irrigation releases have reduced slightly from 3266 Mm³ to 3262 Mm³.

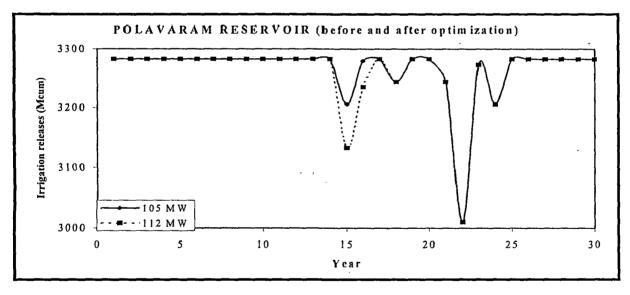


Fig: 5.44 Irrigation releases at Polavaram

The monthly firm power and monthly percentage of time annual firm power generation is possible in each month before and after optimization are given in Fig: 5.45 & 5.46.

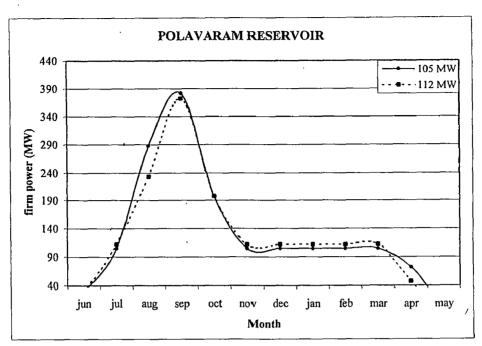


Fig: 5.45 Monthly firm power at Polavaram

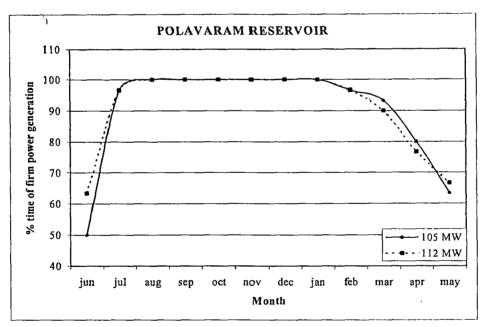


Fig: 5.46 Monthly Percentage of time of annual firm power generation at Polavaram

Dowleswaram barrage: Dowleswaram will have an annual irrigation reliability of 70 % in both the cases. This situation is not due to the deficiency of water at Polavaram, as the time (95 %) and volume (97.5 %) reliabilities indicate. Since Polavaram is optimized for maximum power generation, the power releases and the irrigation needs are mismatching. It is, however, seen that the

average annual irrigation release is 7608 Mm³ against the target demand of 7774 Mm³ and the deficits in two years are very marginal (1.5%), which can be made up by reducing the power releases in other periods in such years during real time reservoir operation. It may not be appropriate in the planning stage to reduce firm power at Polavaram considerably (to 95 MW) to obtain 76.7% reliability for irrigation needs at Dowleswaram.

The final performance indices for each of the reservoirs / barrages after optimization is presented in Table 5.35.

	TABLE 5.3		ERFORI					VOIRS	AND	
						Power		lr	rigation -	Mcum;
SI.	Reservoir	Criteria/	Power		Irrigation Reliabili			ties	Water	supply
no	_	Priority	Demand	Rel.	Demand	Time	Vol	Ann	Demand	Rel.
I	Whole Krishna Sy	stem								
1	Almatti	No dfc/Irr	31.5	0.903	258	Ī	1	1	N. A	N. A
2	Narayanpur	N. A	N.A	N.A	4290	1	1	1	N. A	N. A
3	Srisailam	Power	60	0.883	2209	0.744	0.776	0.7	425	0.967
		Pow vs d/s rel	60	0.9	2209	0.756	0.782	0.733	425	0.967
4	Nagarjunasagar	Pow / d/s rel	61	0.9	7465	0.836	0.901	0.733	N.A	N.A
5	Pulichintala	Pow/d/s rel	10	0.9	N.A	N.A	N.A	N.A	N.A	N.A
6	Prakasam barrage	N. A	N.A	N.A	5132	0.861	0.919	0.6	N. A	N. A
II	Pennar System									
1	Somasila	Rule level- 98.5m	N.A	N.A	1453/	390*		0.533 / 0.167	409	0.917
III	Cauvery system									
1	Krishnarajasagar	N. A	N.A	N.A	1325	0.808	0.866	0.667	N.A	N.A
2	Mettur	Irrigation	N.A	N.A	275	0.833	0.869	0.767	N.A	N.A
3	Grand Anicut	N. A	N.A	N.A	9670	0.103	0.279	0	N.A	N.A
ĪV	Godavari System		1							
1	Inchampalli	Irrigation	127	0.9	620	0.961	0.993	0.8	N.A	N.A
2	Polavaram	Irrigation	112	0.908	3283	0.964	0.994	0.767	826	0.975
3	Dowleswaram	N. A	N.A	N.A	7774	0.95	0.979	0.7	N.A	N.A

^{*} Telugu Ganga canal requirement N.A- Not Applicable.

5.4 SURFACE WATER BALANCE

After optimization, the surface water balance position at the terminal project in each basin has been assessed from the model studies. Reliability concept has been adopted to assess the surplus / deficit in each basin at 76.7% reliability. This concept will provide the annual and monthly pattern of supplementation required in a deficit basin to bring it to the desired reliability as indicated in Table **5.36**.

Table 5.36 SURPLUS/ DEFICIT POSITION IN DIFFERENT BASINS (at 75% reliability)

Basin	Position	Year	Diversion	Surplus/ Deficit	Month	Surplus/ Deficit	Remarks
			(Mcum)	(Mcum)		(Mcum)	
Godavari	Surplus	1951-52		19354*	July		*From spills at
					August	6243	Dowleswaram
]				September	5660	
					October	2256	
					November	. 555	
					December	557	
					January	529	
			l	<u> </u>	February	645	
					March	737	
					April	841	
		<u> </u>	Ĺ	<u> </u>	May	1126	
			<u> </u>		Total	19354	
Krishna	Deficit	1973-74	4527	606*	June		*Deficit at Prakasam
		,			July		Barrage
					Total	606	Designed demand =5132 Mm ³
Pennar	Deficit	1965-66	1142	311*	February	22	*Deficit at Somasila
	 				March	134	Designed demand = 1453 Mm ³
	 	 	 	† 	April	130	
	 	 		 	May	25	
					Total	311	
	Addl. De		to Telugu C	Ganga	September	219	Total deficit including Telugu Ganga is 1201 Mm ³
				 	October	226	(311+890)
	 	 	 	 	November	219	<u> </u>
	 	 		+	December	226	
<u></u>	 	·		 	Total	890	
Cauvery	Deficit	1970-71	1076	249*	February		*Deficit at K.R. Sagar
Cauvery	Denen	177071	1070	217	March	82	
	 	 	 	 	April	l	Designed demand =
ļ:	 	 	ļ	 	May		1325 Mcum;
ļ	 	 	ļ	 			
<u> </u>	Deficit	1968-69	727	8943*	Total June	249	*Deficit at Grand Anicut
}	Deficit	1908-09	121	0943		883	
	 	 	 		July		Designed demand =9670
	 	 	ļ		August		I
<u> </u>	 	 	 		September	1825	
	 	ļ	ļ	 	October	1412	
	 	 	 	 	November	805	+
		 	 	 	December	722	
 	 	 	 	 	January	875	
ļ	 	 -	 	 	February	325	
 	 	 	 	 	March	91	
L		<u> </u>			Total	8943	· L

In addition, the independent streams / rivers, which are water short, in the deficit basins have also been identified. These rivers are unable to contribute flow to the projects considered in the reservoir simulation in a number of years because their surface water resources are inadequate to meet their own needs. The rivers, which indicate shortage in more than 7 years (out of the study period of 30 years i.e. more than 25% of time), have been considered in the study. The basin wise surplus / deficit situation is discussed as under.

The Godavari Basin: The spills at Dowleswaram have been arranged in descending order from which the Godavari basin is found to contain about 19354 Mm³ of surplus at 76.7% reliability.

The Krishna Basin: The annual release at 76.7% reliability at Prakasam Barrage was found out. The difference between Target demand and the release indicates the deficit (606 Mm³) in the basin. In addition, two tributary rivers viz. Tungabhadra and Vedavathi were found to be water short.

The Pennar Basin: Similarly, the deficit at Somasila for delta requirement has been found out to be 311 Mm³. With additional requirement of 890 Mm³ for Telugu Ganga command, the deficit would be 1201 Mm³. Apart from this, Upper Pennar and Lower Pennar are seen to be deficient.

The Cauvery Basin: The deficit in Cauvery at Grand Anicut is found to be 8943 Mm³. Also, the deficit at Krishnarajasagar is assessed as 249 Mm³. Besides, the streams of Kabini, Suvarnavathi, Arkavathi, Chinnar, Palar, Bhavani, Noyil, Tirumanimuttar and Amaravathi are found to be water short.

SIMULATION STUDY CONSIDERING GROUNDWATER AND INTER-BASIN WATER TRANSFER

6.1 GENERAL

This chapter deals with the analysis and discussion of results for the last two stage viz.

(i) multi reservoir simulation of Krishna, Pennar and Cauvery basins considering groundwater supplementation in deficit project commands and working out net deficit in upper tributary subbasins in the above three basins and (ii) multi reservoir simulation of the concerned basins with the proposed inter-basin water transfers to study their effect on the performance of the reservoirs and diversion points in the basins.

6.2 INTEGRATION OF GROUNDWATER IN PLANNING (STAGE III)

In this part of the analysis, the effect of groundwater supplementation in deficit project commands and in water short tributary sub-basins has been studied and net deficit in each basin is worked out.

For sustainable development in a basin it is reasonable that both surface and groundwater are planned as one integrated resource. In the context of inter-basin water transfer, it is reasonable that the deficit basins should first explore the full exploitation of within the basin surface and groundwater resources prior to seeking for supplementation from outside. In line with this thinking, groundwater planning has been considered in the present study in two phases (i) conjunctive use in the project commands and (ii) groundwater planning in tributary deficit sub-basins.

6.2.1 Conjunctive Use Planning in Project Commands

Conjunctive use planning is proposed on priority basis in the project commands of Prakasam Barrage, Pennar delta, Telugu Ganga, Cauvery delta and Krishnarajasagar. The groundwater recharge at 12 % from normal rainfall and 30% from canal releases has been

estimated. For this purpose, normal rainfall of IMD stations in the vicinity have been considered and average canal releases from simulation study of the respective projects have been considered. Out of the groundwater recharge so estimated, provision @ 15% is made for domestic and industrial requirements as per the prevalent norms. Out of the balance available water for irrigation, 90% is considered to be utilizable and accordingly considered in the planning. The Central Groundwater Board (CGWB 1995) has reported that the contribution from canal irrigation system to the annual groundwater recharge in the state of Andhra Pradesh is above 43% and that in Tamil Nadu is 28%. With abundant caution, only 30% has been considered uniformly in all the project commands in the present study, being well aware that salinity hazards would be there in some of these commands (deltas). Further, while estimating recharge from normal rainfall, an average value of 12% as applicable for hard weathered rocks has been chosen whereas for delta alluviums the recharge varies from 10 to 25%. 90% level of gross extraction is reasonable in view of conservative estimation of groundwater recharge as above. Also, the net extraction will be only 63% with about 30% of groundwater use again is expected to reach groundwater regime. Moreover, 90% level of extraction is not required in all the years when there are adequate supplies through canal.

The effect of conjunctive use on the performance of each of these projects is analyzed as under:

Prakasam Barrage: The Central Groundwater Board has reported that conjunctive utilization of surface and groundwater resources is needed in Andhra Pradesh. The utilizable groundwater recharge in the command of Prakasam barrage is estimated to be 1403 Mm³ as shown in **Table 6.1.**

Table 6.1: Estimation of Groundwater Potential in the command of Prakasam barrage

Month	Normal	Canal	Natural	Rech.from	Total	GW	Prov.for	GW for	Utilisable
Ì	rainfall	release	Recharg	Canal	recharge	Availa	Dom& Ind	Irrigation	GW for
			е	Irrigation		bility			Irrigation
Ì	(mm)	(Mcum)	(Mcum)	(Mcum)	(Mcum)	(Mcum)	(Mcum)	(Mcum)	(Mcum)
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)=	· (6)=	(7)	(8)=	(9)=	(10)=
<u> </u>				0.3*(3)	(4)+(5)		0.15*(7)	(7)-(8)_	0.9*(9)
Jun	90.6	588	55	176	231	27	4	23	21
Jul	124.3	898	75	269	345	231	35	197	177
Aug	120.5	788	73	236	310	345	52	293	264
Sept	150.3	696	91	209	300	310	46	263	237
Oct	104.4	657	63	197	260	300	45	255	230
Nov	32.1	422	19	127	146	260	39	221	199
Dec	8.1	196	5	59	64	146	22	124	112
Jan	0.4	114	0	34	34	64	10	54	49

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Feb	7.6	93	. 5	28	33	34	5	29	26
Mar	6.9	106	4	32	36	33	5	28	25
Apr	19.0	122	12	37	48	36	5	31	28
May	39.7	10	24	3	27	48	7	41 .	37
Annual	703.9	4690	427	1407	1834	1834	275	1559	1403

Two cases of conjunctive use planning (i) with groundwater supplementation through out the cropping period and (ii) in only certain critical months have been studied. In the first case, different percentages of groundwater recharge are considered and the surface water demands in each month have been reduced to that extent. Simulation runs have been taken for all these cases and it is seen that with supplementation at 67% (1045 Mm³) of available groundwater recharge for irrigation, Prakasam barrage will be able to improve its performance to the desired level of 76.7%. The details of simulation are given in **Table 6.2 (i)**

Table 6.2(i): Performance of Prakasam barrage with groundwater supplementation for entire crop period.

Surface	Ground	% of	Irrigation i	reliabilities(F	Pul -10 MW)
Water	Water	Recharge	Time	Volume	Annual
(Mcum)	(Mcum)				
5132	0	0	0.856	0.914	0.6
4978	154	10	0.861	0.92	0.6
4819	313	20	0.873	0.927	0.6
4666	466	30	0.873	0.934	0.6
4508	624	40	0.891	0.942	0.633
4087	1045	67	0.930	0.956	0.767
4040	1092	70	0.930	0.957	0.767
3886	1246	80	0.936	0.960	0.800
3728	1404	90	0.936	0.964	0.800

In the second case, groundwater supplementation is considered only in June and July, which are critical months as identified from simulation. This way, only 39% (606 Mm³) of groundwater recharge is required to improve the performance of the barrage to the required reliability. The surface water supply constitutes to 88% of the demand while, the remaining 12% is contributed from groundwater. The details of simulation are given in **Table 6.2 (ii)**.

Table 6.2(ii): Performance of Prakasam barrage with groundwater supplementation in only critical months.

Month/	Water	Supply	(Irrig	(Irrigation reliabilities)				
(demand)	SW	GW	Time	Volume	Annual			
June	643	0	0.856	0.914	0.600			
(643 Mm ³)	350	293	0.881	0.932	0.633			
	300	343	0.886	0.935	0.667			
	235	408	0.894	0.939	0.667			
July					_			
(983 Mm ³)	900	83	0.906	0.944	0.700			
	850	133	0.908	0.947	0.733			
	785	198	0.914	0.951	0.767			

Pennar delta: The utilizable groundwater recharge for irrigation in the command is estimated to be 414 Mm³ as given in **Table 6.3**.

Table 6.3: Estimation of Groundwater Potential in Pennar delta

Month	Normal		Natural	Rech.from		GW	Prov.for	GW for	Utilisable
	rainfall	Release	Recharge	Canal	Recharge	Availability	Dom&	Irrigation	GW for
				irrigation			Ind	<u> </u>	irrigatipon
	(mm)	(Mcum)	(Mcum)	(Mcum)	(Mcum)	(Mcum)	(Mcum)	(Mcum)	(Mcum)
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)=	(6)=	(7)	(8)=	(9)=	(10)=
				0.3*(3)	(4)+(5)		0.15*(7)	(7)-(8)	0.9*(9)
Jun	54.0	_ 0	11	0	11	17	3	14	13
Jul	85.9	84	17	25	42	11	2	9	8
Aug	91.3	169	18	51	69	42	6	36	32
Sep	112.9	161	22	48	71	69	10	58	53
Oct	217.8	149	43	45	88	71	11	60	54
Nov	227.7	99	45	30	75	88	13	74	67
Dec	68.4	108	13	32	46	75	11	63	57
Jan	6.6	77	1	23	24	46	7	39	35
Feb	3.6	101	1,	30	31	24	4	21	19
Mar	5.9	109	1	33	34	31	5	26	24
April	15.4	106	3	32	35	34	5	29	26
May	53.2	21	10	6	17	35	5	30	27
Annual	942.7	1184	186	355	541	541	81	460	414

Groundwater supplementation is considered only in 4 critical months viz. July and March to May. The simulation studies indicate that Somasila will be able to perform to the desired reliability with the help of 43% (198 Mm³) of available groundwater recharge for irrigation. This will also improve the annual irrigation reliability for Telugu Ganga from 16.7% to 20%. The surface water contribution will be 86% of the demand while the balance 14% is drawn from groundwater. The details are given in **Table 6.4**.

Table 6.4: Performance of Somasila reservoir with groundwater supplementation in only critical months in Pennar delta

Demand/Supply distributi	on		Water	Irriga	
month/ (demand)	Water	Supply	Supply	(Ann.lı	r.rel.)
	SW	ĠW	reliability	delta	TG
					canal
July (103 Mm ³)	103	0	0.917	0.533	0.167
	67	36	0.917	0.6	0.167
March (134 Mm ³)	109	25	0.917	0.633	0.167
	59	75	0.917	0.667	0.167
April (130 Mm³)	105	25	0.917	0.667	0.167
	80	50	0.917	0.7	0.167
	55	75	0.925	0.733	0.2
May (25 Mm ³)	13	12	0.925	0.767	0.2

Telugu Ganga: The utilizable groundwater recharge in the command is assessed to be 166 Mm³ as given in **Table 6.5.** This command can not perform to the desired level of reliability even after considering supplementation of all utilizable groundwater recharge.

Table 6.5: Estimation of Groundwater Potential in Telugu Ganga command

Month	Normal	Canal	Natural	Rech.from	Total	GW	Prov.for	GW for	Utilisable
	Rainfall	Release	recharge	canal irri.	Recharge	availability	Dom& Ind	Irrigation	GW for
									irrigation
1	(mm)	(Mcum)	(Mcum)	(Mcum)	(Mcum)	(Mcum)	(Mcum)	(Mcum)	(Mcum)
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)=	(6)=	(7)	(8)=	(9)=	(10)=
				0.3*(3)	(4)+(5)		0.15*(7)	(7)-(8)	0.9*(9)
Jun	54.0		8	0	8	8	1	7	6
Jul	85.9		13	0	13	8	1	7	6
Aug	91.3		14	0	14	13	2	11	10
Sep	112.9	44	17	13	30	14	2	11	10
Oct	217.8	61	32	18	51	30	4	25	23
Nov	227.7	86	34	26	₩ 60	51	8	43	39
Dec	68.4	66	10	20	30	60	9	51	46
Jan	6.6		1	0	_ 1	30	4	25	. 23
Feb	3.6		1	0	1	1	0	1	1
Mar	5.9		1	0	1	1	0	0	0
Apr	15.4		2	0	2	1	0	1	1
May	53.2		8	0	8	2	0	2	2
Annual	942.7	257	. 140	77	217	217	33	184	166

Krishnarajasagar: About 324 Mm³ of groundwater is estimated to be available for irrigation in the command as shown in **Table 6.6**.

Table 6.6: Estimation of Groundwater Potential in the command of Krishnarajasagar

Month	Normal	Canal	Natural	Rech.from	Total	GW	Prov.for	GW for	Utilisable
}	Rainfall	release	Recharge	canal irri.	recharge	availability	Dom& Ind	Irrigation	GW for
	(mm)	(Mcum)	(Mcum)	(Mcum)	(Mcum)	(Mcum)	(Mcum)	(Mcum)	Irri.(Mcum)
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)=	(6)=	(7)	(8)=	(9)=(7)-	(10)=
				0.3*(3)	(4)+(5)		0.15*(7)	(8)	0.9*(9)
Jun	60.5	51.1	6	15	21	26	4	22	20
Jul	71.9	111.9	7	34	40	21	3	18	16
Aug	80.1	164.4	8	49	57	40	6	34	31
Sep	116.3	142.4	11	43	54	57	9	48	44
Oct	179.9	127.0	. 17	38	55	54	8	46	41
Nov	66.6	149.8	6	45	51	55	8	47	42
Dec	14.7	101.7	1	31	32	51	8	44	39
Jan	2.8	66.5	. 0	20	20	32	5	27	24
Feb	5.5	57.5	1	17	18	20	3	17	15
Mar	12.0	70.7	1	21	22	18	3	15	14
Apr	67.6	67.2	6	20	27	22	3	19	17
May	156.9	37.6	15	11	26	27	4	23	20
Annual	834.8	1148.0	79	344	424	424	64	360	324

Its supplementation in four critical months viz. February to April and June has been considered in simulation. With groundwater supply of 129 Mm³ (35.8% of recharge), the project will be successful in fulfilling its demands at desired reliability. 90% of the project demand is met from surface water while the remaining 10% will be taken care of by groundwater. Details of simulation are given in **Table 6.7**.

Table 6.7: Performance of Krishnarajasagar reservoir with groundwater supplementation in only critical months

D	emand / Supply distribu	tion			
month/ (demand)	Water	Supply	(Irrig	gationrelia	abilities)
	SW	GW	Time	Volume	Annual
February (66.4 Mm ³)	66.4	0	0.808	0.866	0.667
	20	46	0.819	0.879	0.667
March (81.6 Mm³)	56.6	25	0.831	0.886	0.700
	31.6	50	0.836	0.893	0.700
April (77.6 Mm ³)	52.6	25	0.844	0.899	0.733
June (59.0 Mm ³)	51	8	0.847	0.901	0.767

Cauvery delta: The utilizable groundwater recharge is estimated to be 1403 Mm³ as shown in Table 6.8.

Table 6.8: Estimation of Groundwater Potential in Cauvery delta

Month	Normal	Canal	Natural	Rech.from	Total	li e	Prov.for	GW for	Utilisable
	rainfall	Release	Recharge	canal irri.	Recharge	availability	Dom&	Irrigation	GW for
							Ind		Irrigation
	(mm)	(Mcum)	(Mcum)	(Mcum)	(Mcum)	(Mcum)	(Mcum)	(Mcum)	(Mcum)
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)=	(6)=	(7)	(8)=	(9)=(7)-(8)	(10)=
				0.3*(3)	(4)+(5)		0.15*(7)		0.9*(9)
Jun	28.8	45	22	14	36	43	6	36	33
Jul	47.7	297	37	89	126	36	5	30	27
Aug	62.0	570	48	171	219	126	19	107	96
Sep	61.8	510	47	153	200	219	33	186	167
Oct	224.0	421	172	126	298	200	30	170	153
Nov	458.2	254	351	76	427	298	45	253	228
Dec	239.0	224	183	67	250	427	64	363	327
Jan	57.2	251	44	75	119	250	38	213	192
Feb	25.2	99	19	30	49	119	18	101	91
Mar	21.5	27	16	8	25	49	7	42	38
Apr	55.1	0	42	0	42	25	4	21	19
May	56.0	0	43	0	43	42	6	36	32
Annual	1336.5	2699	1025	810	1834	1834	275	1559	1403

In the Master Plan of Karnataka (WRDO 1976), it was reported that according to the UNDP investigations conducted in the Cauvery delta sub-basin (C-16), the total quantity of replenishable groundwater that can be eventually extracted in the Cauvery delta amounts to about 3650 Mm³ per year. This groundwater is stated to be of good or acceptable quality. For comparison, the utilizable groundwater recharge for irrigation is estimated considering full supplies from Grand Anicut (9670 Mm³), which is of the order of 3003 Mm³. This finding also provides ground to the broad assumptions made in the estimation of groundwater recharge and level of its extraction in the present study.

The deficit at Grand Anicut is much more than the utilizable groundwater in the command. Three cases of groundwater supplementation have been studied (i) with supplementation through out the cropping period (ii) supplementation from September to March and (iii) supplementation from January to March. While case I yields an annual reliability of meagre 3.3%, the other cases improve it to 6.7%. Case III of operation, which provides marginally more releases than the other cases is considered for further study.

6.2.2 Groundwater Planning in the Sub-basins.

The Central Groundwater Board has published the State wise / District wise groundwater resource (CGWB 1995) in the country. The Groundwater potential, present draft and the balance available for future utilization in each sub-basin of the deficit basins has been computed from

this publication using district wise areas as considered in the water balance studies of NWDA and Govt of India Publications (MOIB 2001 & CSO 1990). The groundwater resources assessment in respect of deficit sub basins is given in **Table 6.9** to **6.11**.

The utilizable groundwater less the present draft has been considered as additional resource in each identified deficit sub basin. The sub basins, which have more than seven failure years (out of 30 years) even after considering both surface and groundwater are termed as deficit and are considered for further study. The basin wise situation considering groundwater integration is described as under:

Krishna basin: Only Vedavathi sub-basin is found to be water short to meet its ultimate requirement in 12 out of 30 years, the net deficit being 348 Mm³. However this deficit is mainly due to the additional irrigation proposed (1336 Mm³) to bring annual irrigation to the level of 30 % of culturable area in the sub basin by NWDA. Since both surface and groundwater are considered as one integrated resource in the present study, the present draft for irrigation from groundwater (524 Mm³) is considered as part of this additional irrigation. Thus, the sub basin will be able to achieve 30 % level of irrigation development from its own resources.

Pennar basin: Only the Upper Pennar sub basin is found to be critically water short in all the 30 years. The net deficit works out to 2295 Mm³. In this sub basin also, additional irrigation (2630 Mm³) has been proposed by NWDA to make it to 30 % of culturable area. The present draft from groundwater is 538 Mm³. Thus the net deficit in the sub- basin considering groundwater draft works out to 1757 Mm³.

Cauvery basin: Out of 16 sub basins, nine sub basins are found to be water short in Cauvery even after considering integrated resources planning. Out of these, no additional irrigation is proposed in two sub basins viz., Kabini and Suvarnavathi whose deficits are

214 Mm³ and 34 Mm³ respectively. In the remaining seven sub basins viz., Arkavathi, Chinnar, Palar, Bhavani, Noyil, Tirumanimuttar and Amaravathi, additional irrigation has been proposed. After accounting for respective present groundwater draft in these sub basins, three sub basins viz., Arkavathi, Bhavani and Amaravathi will still remain water short to the extent of 534 Mm³, 207 Mm³ and 19 Mm³ respectively.

٤,

Table 6.9 Estimation of Ground water potential in the deficit sub-basins of Krishna Basin

District Whole within CAN District Whole within CAN District Whole within CAN District District CAN District Dis	State /	Geographical area	graphical area	factor				GR(GROUND WATER	rer			
District sub- Total rep- Provision Available Net draft Total rep- Provision Net draft Bail Net draft Resource Ind.use	District	Whole	within the	(%)		WHOLE [DISTRICT			WIT	IIN SUB-B/	ASIN	
Triangle Fraction		District	sub- basin	:	Total repl-		Available	Net draft	Total repl-		Available	Net draft	Balance
13 Resource Ind.use					enishable	for Dom&	resource		enishable	for Dom&	resource		for future
12 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 12 13 14 15 15 14 15 15	 				Resource	lnd.use	for Irrigation		Resource	lnd.use	for Irrigation		nse
1885 6586 66.66 701.2 105.2 596.0 145.0 467.4 70.1 397.3 96.7 10852 3075 28.34 748.2 112.2 636.0 277.0 212.0 318 180.2 78.5 10852 3075 28.34 748.2 112.2 686.0 109.0 39.9 6.0 33.9 6.0 10738 6826 49.69 1038.9 165.8 883.1 177.0 516.2 77.4 438.8 87.9 10852 3773 69.97 1071.7 160.8 910.9 133.0 749.9 112.5 637.4 93.1 10852 7734 73.29 1498.8 224.8 1274.0 261.0 1098.4 164.8 933.7 191.3 10853 7734 73.29 1498.8 224.8 1274.0 261.0 1098.4 164.8 933.7 191.3 10854 18472 1556 8.42 1450.1 217.5 1232.6 410.5 122.2 18.3 103.8 34.6 10852 7080 65.24 748.2 112.2 636.0 277.0 488.1 73.2 414.9 180.7 10852 7080 65.24 748.2 112.2 636.0 277.0 488.1 73.2 414.9 180.7 10852 7080 65.24 748.2 112.2 636.0 277.0 488.1 773.2 414.9 180.7 10854 4316 40.72 896.3 134.3 761.0 364.6 54.7 39.9 178.4 10858 4316 40.72 896.3 173.0 980.5 172.0 266.5 27.8 44.5 252.0 92.9 10858 830 4.70 1153.5 173.0 980.5 172.0 64.8 27.7 27.8 64.8 27.7 27.8 64.8 27.8 64.8 27.8 67.8 27.8 67.8 27.8 67.8 27.8 67.8 27.8 67.8 27.8 67.8 27.8 67.8 27.8 67.8 27.8 67.8 27.8 67.8 27.8 67.8 27.8 67.8 27.8 67.8 27.8 67.8 27.8	1	2	က	4	5	9	7	8	6	10	7	12	13
9885 6589 66.66 701.2 105.2 596.0 145.0 467.4 70.1 397.3 96.7 10852 3071 4011 55.70 590.5 88.6 501.9 31.0 328.9 49.3 279.6 17.3 10852 3073 6826 49.69 1038.9 155.8 883.1 177.0 516.2 77.4 438.8 87.9 10853 7734 6826 49.69 1038.9 155.8 883.1 177.0 516.2 77.4 438.8 87.9 10853 7734 73.29 1498.8 224.8 1274.0 261.0 1098.4 164.8 933.7 191.3 10853 7734 73.29 1498.8 224.8 1274.0 261.0 1098.4 164.8 933.7 191.3 10852 1080 65.24 1450.1 217.5 1232.6 410.5 122.2 18.3 103.8 34.6 10852 7080 65.24 748.2 112.2 636.0 277.0 488.1 73.2 414.9 180.7 10852 1080 65.24 748.2 112.2 636.0 47.0 117.8 17.7 100.2 11.0 10854 4316 40.72 895.3 134.3 761.0 394.6 54.2 84.1 46.1 8.1 10758 830 4.70 1153.5 173.0 980.5 172.0 644.5 252.0 92.9 10758 830 4.70 1153.5 173.0 980.5 172.0 644.5 252.0 82.9 10758 830 4.70 1153.5 173.0 980.5 172.0 642.2 84.1 46.1 8.1 10758 830 4.70 1153.5 173.0 980.5 172.0 642.2 84.1 46.1 8.1 10758 830 4.70 1153.5 173.0 980.5 172.0 642.2 84.1 46.1 8.1 10758 830 4.70 1153.5 173.0 980.5 172.0 642.2 84.1 46.1 8.1 10758 830 4.70 1153.5 173.0 980.5 172.0 642.2 84.1 46.1 8.1 10758 830 6.24 1784 1249.0 187.4 106.1 7 391.2 296.5 1459.8 524.4 10758 830 6.24 1784 1249.0 187.7 6 44.5 172.0 644.5 172.0 644.5 10758 830 6.24 1784 1249.0 187.4 106.1 7 391.2 296.5 44.5 252.0 92.9 10758 830 6.24 1784 1249.0 187.4 106.1 7 391.2 296.5 1459.8 524.4 10758 830 6.24 1784 124.0 187.4 106.1 7 391.2 296.5 1459.8 524.4 10758 830 6.24 1784 124.9 180.7 177.0 180.2 177.0 644.5 180.8 178.4 10758 830 6.24 1784 128.8 173.0 890.5 172.0 844.5 125.0 829.8 10758 830 6.24 1784 128.8 173.0 890.5 172.0 844.5 125.0 829.8 10758 830 6.24 1784 128.8 173.0 890.5 177.0 844.5 177.0 844.9 871.8 10758 830 6.24 1784 128.8 173.0 890.5 177.0 844.5 1257.6 874.4 10758 830 6.24 1784 128.8 173.0 874.8 177.7 10758 830 6.24 173.0 890.5 173.0 874.5 1757.6 874.8 10758 830 6.24 173.0 840.5 173.0 874.6 1777.7 10758 830 6.24 173.0 8	Tungabhadra St	ub-basir	(K-8)										
9885 6589 66.66 701.2 105.2 596.0 145.0 467.4 70.1 397.3 96.7 7201 4011 55.70 590.5 88.6 501.9 31.0 328.9 49.3 279.6 17.3 10822 3075 28.34 748.2 112.2 636.0 177.0 516.2 77.4 438.8 87.9 3 10291 524 5.09 783.5 177.0 516.2 77.4 438.8 87.9 4 10291 524 5.09 783.5 177.0 516.2 77.4 438.8 87.9 4 10291 524 5.09 783.5 173.0 980.5 172.0 488.7 73.3 416.4 93.1 4 10563 7734 42.37 1153.5 173.0 980.5 172.0 488.7 73.3 416.4 72.9 4 10582 297.4 20.0 20.0 123.0 40.5 123.0	Karnataka												
r 7201 4011 55.70 590.5 88.6 501.9 31.0 328.9 49.3 279.6 17.3 10882 3075 28.34 748.2 112.2 636.0 277.0 212.0 31.8 180.2 77.8 1 0282 3075 28.34 748.2 112.2 636.0 109.0 39.9 6.0 33.9 5.6 1 0291 624 6.09 783.5 177.4 68.0 109.0 33.9 6.0 33.9 5.6 40501 10536 7734 72.9 1498.8 224.8 1274.0 261.0 1098.4 164.8 87.9 5.6 40501 10537 173.0 980.5 172.0 488.7 73.3 416.4 72.9 40536 1488 224.8 173.0 980.5 172.0 488.7 73.3 416.4 72.9 40536 1468 224.8 173.0 261.0 162.2 163.0 163.0	Bellary	9885		99.99	701	105.2		145.0		70.1	397.3	96.7	300.6
10852 3075 28.34 748.2 112.2 636.0 277.0 212.0 31.8 180.2 78.5 13738 6826 49.69 1038 9 155.8 883.1 177.0 516.2 77.4 438 8 87.9 10291 524 5.09 783.5 117.5 666.0 109.0 39.9 6.0 33.9 5.6 14336 10031 69.97 1071.7 160.8 910.9 133.0 749.9 112.5 637.4 93.1 14336 10031 69.97 1071.7 160.8 910.9 133.0 749.9 112.5 637.4 93.1 14336 10031 69.97 1071.7 160.8 910.9 172.0 488.7 73.3 415.4 72.9 14336 14327 1450.1 217.5 1232.6 410.5 122.2 18.3 103.8 34.6 14327 1482 1450.1 217.5 1232.6 410.5 122.2 18.3 103.8 34.6 14328 2974 30.09 701.2 105.2 596.0 145.0 211.0 31.6 179.3 43.6 10852 2978 30.09 701.2 636.0 277.0 488.1 73.2 414.9 180.7 10852 2086 65.24 748.2 112.2 636.0 277.0 488.1 73.2 414.9 180.7 10854 4316 40.72 896.3 134.3 761.0 364.6 54.7 30.9 178.4 10598 4316 40.72 896.3 134.3 761.0 364.6 54.7 30.9 178.4 10598 830 4.70 1153.6 173.0 980.5 172.0 54.2 81.1 81.1 10568 830 4.70 1153.6 173.0 980.5 172.0 54.2 61.6 62.44 10569 830 4.70 1153.6 173.0 980.5 177.0 54.2 61.6 62.44 10668 1766 1767 1767 1767 1767 1767 1767 1767 1767 10669 1766 1767	Chikmagalur	7201		55.70	i		501	31.0					262.3
13738 6826	Chitradurga	10852		28.34								78.5	101.7
() 10291 524 5.09 783.5 117.5 666.0 109.0 39.9 6.0 33.9 5.6 4336 10031 69.97 1071.7 160.8 910.9 133.0 749.9 112.5 637.4 93.1 desh 10653 7734 73.29 1498.8 224.8 1274.0 261.0 1098.4 164.8 93.7 191.3 desh 736 78.1 73.2 1498.8 224.8 1274.0 261.0 1098.4 164.8 93.7 191.3 desh 728 748.1 74.0 80.5 172.0 488.7 73.3 415.4 72.9 desh 47.82 17.7 40.23.6 60.3.5 34.0 67.7 40.23.6 60.3.5 41.0 72.0 desh 20.09 701.2 105.2 596.0 145.0 21.0 41.0 73.2 414.9 17.0 desh 50.0 70.1 20.0 70.1	Dharwar	13738		49.69		155.8				77.4			350.8
desh 14336 10031 69.97 1071.7 160.8 910.9 133.0 749.9 112.5 637.4 93.1 desh 773.4 73.29 1498.8 224.8 1274.0 261.0 1098.4 164.8 933.7 191.3 desh 773.4 73.29 1498.8 224.8 1274.0 261.0 1098.4 164.8 933.7 191.3 agar 1765.8 7481 217.5 123.6 410.5 122.2 18.3 415.4 72.9 abeliar 18472 1566 8.42 1450.1 217.5 122.2 418.7 73.3 415.4 72.9 apparit 18472 1566 8.42 1450.1 217.2 4023.6 603.5 34.0 677.7 apparit 18478 30.9 701.2 165.2 596.0 145.0 210.0 414.9 180.7 apparit 1052 260.0 277.0 488.1 73.2 414.9 170.2	Karwar (U.K)	10291	524	5.09						6.0		5.6	28.4
desh 73.29 1498.8 224.8 1274.0 261.0 1098.4 164.8 933.7 191.3 desh 47827 48.2 1450.1 217.3 980.5 172.0 488.7 73.3 415.4 72.9 agar 18472 1556 8.42 1450.1 217.5 1232.6 410.5 122.2 18.3 403.8 34.6 abeasin (K-9) 47827 21.0 488.7 73.2 410.5 122.2 18.3 415.4 72.9 abeasin (K-9) 47827 478.2 175.3 410.5 122.2 18.3 415.0 4023.6 603.5 3420.0 677.7 abeatin (K-9) 4782 10.2 123.0 4023.6 603.5 3420.0 677.7 abeatin (K-9) 470 76.7 488.1 73.2 414.9 76.7 abeatin (K-9) 30.0 70.1 420.0 277.0 488.1 73.2 414.9 76.7 abeatin (K-9) 31.3	Raichur	14336		69.97		160.8	910.9						544.3
desh 47658 7481 42.37 1153.5 173.0 980.5 172.0 488.7 73.3 415.4 72.9 agar 18472 1556 8.42 1450.1 217.5 1232.6 410.5 122.2 18.3 103.8 34.6 agar 18472 1566 8.42 1450.1 217.2 18.3 103.8 34.6 absain (K-9) Available 105.2 596.0 145.0 211.0 31.6 179.3 43.6 absain (K-9) Available 590.5 596.0 145.0 211.0 31.6 177.4 91.7 Available 590.5 88.6 501.9 31.0 185.2 27.8 144.9 180.7 closh Available A	Shimoga	10553	7734	73.29		224.8	,			164.8			742.4
agar 18472 1556 8.42 1450.1 217.5 1232.6 410.5 122.2 18.3 415.4 72.9 34.6 Lb-basin (K-2) 1b-basin (K-3) 1b-	Andhra Pradesh												
agar 18472 1556 8.42 1450.1 217.5 1232.6 410.5 122.2 18.3 103.8 34.6 bb-basin (K-9) 4782 4782 4782 4023.6 603.5 3420.0 677.7 bb-basin (K-9) 4023.6 603.5 3420.0 677.7 4023.6 603.5 3420.0 677.7 10-basin (K-9) 30.09 701.2 105.2 596.0 145.0 211.0 31.6 179.3 43.6 10852 2074 30.09 701.2 105.2 596.0 145.0 211.0 31.6 17.7 100.2 11.0 10852 2074 30.9 31.36 500.5 88.6 501.9 31.0 17.7 100.2 11.0 6814 1591 23.35 504.7 75.7 429.0 47.0 117.8 17.7 100.2 11.0 4esh 10598 43.16 40.72 895.3 134.3 1061.	Kurnool	17658	7481	42.37			980.5		488.7	73.3		72.9	342.5
Ib-basin (K-9) 47827 4023.6 603.5 3420.0 677.7 Ib-basin (K-9) Absil (K-9)	Mahaboobnagar	18472	1556	8.42	1450	217.5	1232.6	410.5	122.2	18.3		34.6	. 69.2
bebasin (K-9) 1b-basin	Sub-total		47827						4023.6	603.5		2.779	2742.3
9885 2974 30.09 701.2 105.2 596.0 145.0 211.0 31.6 179.3 43.6 1 10852 7080 65.24 748.2 112.2 636.0 277.0 488.1 73.2 414.9 180.7 2 7 201 2258 31.36 590.5 88.6 501.9 31.0 185.2 27.8 157.4 9.7 1 6814 1591 23.35 504.7 75.7 429.0 47.0 117.8 17.7 100.2 11.0 desh 40.72 895.3 134.3 761.0 438.0 364.6 54.7 309.9 178.4 1 1959 451 23.74 1249.0 187.4 1061.7 391.2 296.5 44.5 252.0 92.9 1 17658 830 4.70 1153.5 173.0 980.5 172.0 54.2 8.1 46.1 8.1 23590 4.70 4.70 4.70	Vedavati Sub-ba	ısin (K-9	(
9885 2974 30.09 701.2 105.2 596.0 145.0 211.0 31.6 179.3 43.6 13.6 13.6 13.2 43.6 13.2 43.6 13.2 43.6 13.2 43.6 13.2 43.6 13.2 43.6 13.2 43.6 13.2 43.6 13.2 43.6 13.2 43.6 13.2 43.6 13.2 43.6 13.2 43.6 13.2 44.6 13.7 14.6 14.0 14.6 14.0 14.6	Karnataka												
10852 7080 65.24 748.2 112.2 636.0 277.0 488.1 73.2 414.9 180.7 2 7201 2258 31.36 590.5 88.6 501.9 31.0 185.2 27.8 157.4 97.7 1 6814 1591 23.35 504.7 75.7 429.0 47.0 117.8 17.7 100.2 11.0 1 desh 4316 40.72 895.3 134.3 761.0 438.0 364.6 54.7 309.9 178.4 1 desh 19130 4541 23.74 1249.0 187.4 1061.7 391.2 296.5 44.5 252.0 92.9 1 17658 830 4.70 1153.5 173.0 980.5 172.0 54.2 8.1 46.1 8.1 8.1 23590 152.9 162.0 162.0 1717.4 257.6 1459.8 524.4 9	Bellary	9885		30.09		105.2	596.0	145.0	211.0	31.6		43.6	135.7
r 7201 2258 31.36 590.5 88.6 501.9 31.0 185.2 27.8 157.4 9.7 1 desh 10598 4316 40.72 895.3 134.3 761.0 47.0 117.8 17.7 100.2 11.0 desh 10598 4316 40.72 895.3 134.3 761.0 438.0 364.6 54.7 309.9 178.4 1 desh 3010 4541 23.74 1249.0 187.4 1061.7 391.2 296.5 44.5 252.0 92.9 1 17658 830 4.70 1153.5 173.0 980.5 172.0 54.2 8.1 46.1 8.1 8.1 23590 23590 30 30 30.5 <	Chitradurg	10852	7080	65.24	748.	112.2	636.0	277.0	488.1	73.2			234.2
6814 1591 23.35 504.7 75.7 429.0 47.0 117.8 17.7 100.2 11.0 radesh 10598 4316 40.72 895.3 134.3 761.0 438.0 364.6 54.7 309.9 178.4 1 r 19130 4541 23.74 1249.0 187.4 1061.7 391.2 296.5 44.5 252.0 92.9 1 r 17658 830 4.70 1153.5 173.0 980.5 172.0 54.2 8.1 46.1 8.1 r 23590 1 153.6 173.0 980.5 1717.4 257.6 1459.8 524.4 9	Chikmagalur	7201	2258	31.36	590.	88.6	501.9	31.0	185.2	27.8	157	9.7	147.7
radesh 43.16 40.72 895.3 134.3 761.0 438.0 364.6 54.7 309.9 178.4 1 radesh rade	Hassan	6814	1591	23.35	504.	75.7	429.0	47.0	117.8	17.7		11.0	89.2
radesh 19130 4541 23.74 1249.0 187.4 1061.7 391.2 296.5 44.5 252.0 92.9 1 17658 830 4.70 1153.5 173.0 980.5 172.0 54.2 8.1 46.1 8.1 23590 - 1459.8 524.4 9	Tumkur	10598	4316	40.72	895.	134.3	761.0	438.0	364.6	54.7	309.9	178.4	131.5
r 19130 4541 23.74 1249.0 187.4 1061.7 391.2 296.5 44.5 252.0 92.9 1 17658 830 4.70 1153.5 173.0 980.5 172.0 54.2 8.1 46.1 8.1 23590 1459.8 524.4 9	Andhra pradesh												
17658 830 4.70 1153.5 173.0 980.5 172.0 54.2 8.1 46.1 8.1 23590 1459.8 524.4 9	Anantapur	19130	4541	23.74		187.4	1061.7	391.2	296.5	44.5		92.9	159.1
23590 1717.4 257.6 1459.8 524.4	Kurnool		830	4.70	1153.	173.0	980.5	172.0	54.2	8.1		8.1	38.0
	Sub-total		23590						1717.4	257.6		524.4	935.4

Table 6.10 Estimation of Ground water potential in deficit sub-basins of Pennar basin

State/	Geograp	Geographical area	factor				GR(GROUND WATER	ËR			
District	Whole	within the	(%)	WHOLE	OLE DISTRICT			MITI	WITHIN SUB-BASIN	YSIN		
	District	sub-basin		Total repl-	Provision	Available	Net draft	Total repl-	Provision	Available	Net draft	Balance
				enishable	for Dom&	resource		enishable	for Dom&	resource		for future
			1	Resource	lnd.use	for		Resource	lnd.use	for		nse
						Irrigation				Irrigation		
1	7	က	4	ည	9	7	∞	6	10	11	12	13
Upper Peni	Jpper Pennar Sub-basin (P-1)	ısin (P-1)										
Karnataka												
Bangalore	8005	407	5.08	763.5	114.5	649.0	475.0	38.8	5.8	33.0	24.2	8.8
Kolar	8223	1937	23.56	803.6	120.5	683.1	471.0	189.3	28.4	160.9	110.9	50.0
Tumkur	10598	2690	25.38	895.3	134.3	761.0	438.0	227.2	34.1	193.2	111.2	82.0
Andhra Pradesh	desh											
Anantapur	19130	13482	70.48	1249.0	187.4	1061.7	391.2	880.2	132.0	748.2	275.7	472.5
Cuddapah	15359	441	2.87	1057.2	158.6	9.868	314.8	30.4	4.6	25.8	9.0	16.8
Kurnool	17658		4.21	1153.5	173.0	980.5	172.0	48.5	7.3	41.3	7.2	34.0
Sub-total		19700						1414.5	212.2	1202.3	538.2	664.1
Lower Pennar Sub-basin (P-3)	nar Sub-ba	ısin (P-3)										
Karnataka												
Kolar	8223	26	0.32	803.6	120.5	683.1	471.0	2.5	0.4	2.2	1.5	0.7
Andhra Pradesh	desh											
Chittoor	15152	3332	21.99	1581.4	237.2	1344.2	453.5	347.8	52.2	295.6	2.66	195.9
Cuddapah	15359	8954	58.30	1057.2	158.6	9.868	314.8	616.3	92.4	523.9	183.5	340.4
Prakasam	17626	968	5.49	1830.8	274.6	1556.2	211.3	100.5	15.1	85.5	11.6	73.9
Sub-total		13280						1067.2	160.1	907.1	296.3	610.8

Table 6.11 Estimation of Groundwater Potential in deficit sub-basins of Cauvery basin

77.70		Lind 6.11 Estimation of	Estimat feator	- 1	MARCI TO	GROUND WATER TO STRUCK	GROI	GROUND WATER	9			
District	Whole	Tholo within the	190101	WHO! E DISTRICT	RICT			WITHIN SUB-BASIN	-BASIN			
TO SEE SEE	Dietrict	Sub-hasin	(0,7)		Provision	Available	Net	Total repi-	Provision	Available Net	Net	Balance
	321120			enishable	for Dom&	1	draft	enishable	for Dom&	resource	draft	for future
				Resource	- Ind.use	Ē		Resource	Ind.use	for Irri.		use
1	2	3	4	5	9	7	8	6	10	1-1	12	13
Kabini Sub-basin (C-3	-basin (C-	3)										
Karnataka							,			1		
Kodagu	4102	151	3.68	165.9	24.9	141.0	11.0	6.1	0.9			0.4
Mysore	11954	4757	39.79	812.9	121.9	691.0	158.0	323.5	48.5	275.0	67.9	212.1
Kerala										,		1
Cannanore	4958	18	0.36	733.1	110.0	623.1	90.7	2.7	0.4			5
Kozhikode	2345	29	1.24	423.1	63.5	359.6	118.3	5.2	0.8		_	3.0
Wyanad	2132	1873	87.85	424.6	63.7	360.9	178.0	373.0	56.0	317.1	156.4	160.7
Tamilnadu												-
Nilgiris	2549	3 212	8:32	58.0	8.7	49.3	1.6	4.8			Ţ	0.4
Sub-total		_	'n					715.3	107.3	608.0	221.6	386.4
Suvarnavathi Sub-basin (C-4)	thi Sub-ba	sin (C-4)										
Karnataka												0
Mysore	11954	1207	10.10	812.9	121.9	691.0	158.0	82.1	12.3	69.8	16.0	93.8
Tamilnadu											8	4
Periyar	8209		7.07	1232.8	184.9	1047.9	904.5					- 0
Sub-total		1787						169.2	25.4	143.8	6.67	95.3
Arkavathi Sub-basin (C-6)	Sub-basin	(C-6)										
Karnataka											_	
Bangalore	8005	5 4109	51.33	763.5	114.5		475.0	33	58.	33	24	»
Kolar	8223	9	0.07	803.6	120.5	683.1	471.0	0.6		0		0.2
Mandya	4961	1 69	1.39	790.6	118.6	672.0	78.0	11.0	1.6	9.3		Ö,
Tamilnadu	 											o u
Dharmapuri	9622	167	1.74	1154.7	173.2	981.5	648.5				Į	1
Sub-total		4351						423.5	63.5	360.0	726.5	

State/	Geogran	Geographical area	factor				GRO	GROUND WATER				
District	Whole	within the	(%)		WHOLE DISTRICT	TRICT			NITLIM	WITHIN SUB-BASIN	z	
	District	sub-basin		Total repl-	Provision	Available	Net draft	Total repl-	Provision	Available	Net draft	Balance
				enishable	for Dom&	resource		enishable	for Dom&	resource		for future
				Resource	lnd.use	for Irrigation		Resource	lnd.use	for Irrigation		nse
	2	3	4	5	9	7	8	6	10	11	12	13
Chinnar Sub-basin (C-7	-basin (C	-7)	,									
Karnataka												
Bangalore	8005	100	1.25	763.5	114.5	649.0	475.0	9.5	1.4	8.1	5.9	2.2
Tamilnadu												
Dharmapuri	9622	3630	37.73	1154.7	173.2	981.5	648.5	435.6	65.3	370.3	244.7	125.6
Salem	8650	331	3.83	1736.7	260.5	1476.2	176.0	66.5	10.0	56.5	6.7	49.8
Sub-total		4061						511.6	76.7	434.9	257.3	177.6
Palar Sub-basin (C-8)	ısin (C-8)											
Karnataka												
Mysore	11954	1870	15.64	812.9	121.9	691.0	158.0	127.2	19.1	108.1	24.7	83.4
Tamilnadu												
Periyar	8209	1097	13.36	1232.8	184.9	1047.9	904.5	164.7	24.7	1	120.9	19.2
Salem	0998	742	2.86	1736.7	260.5	1476.2	176.0	49.6	7.4	42.2	2.0	37.1
Sub-total		3214						341.5	51.2	290.3	150.6	139.7
Bhavani Sub-basin (C-9)	-basin (C	(6-										
Kerala												
Palghat	4480	299	12.54	885.6	132.8	752.8	78.6	111.1	16.7	94.4	9.9	84.6
Tamilnadu												
Coimbattore	7469	1002	13.42	941.5	141.2	800.3	695.1	126.3	18.9	107.4	93.3	14.1
Nilgiris	2549	1881	73.79	58.0	8.7	49.3		42.8	6.4	36.4	1.2	35.2
Periyar	8209	2469	30.08	1232.8	184.9	1047.9	904.5	370.8	55.6		272.0	43.1
Sub-total		6154						667.3	100.1	2.793	379.5	187.7

Mithole Within the (%) WHOLE DISTRICT Whole Within the (%) WHOLE DISTRICT Whole Within the (%) WHOLE DISTRICT Whole Within the (%) WHOLE DISTRICT Available draft enishable dro Dom& resource not use for Imgation Resource Induse Induse Induse Resource Induse Induse	State/	Geogran	Geographical area	factor				GRC	GROUND WATER				
District Sub-basin Total repl. Provision Available Net Total repl. Provision Available Induse Indu	District	Whole	within the	(%)		WHOLE DI	STRICT	··		WITH	IN SUB-BASIN		
Sub-basin (C-10) Resource Inditidacion Resource Inditidacion Resource Inditidacion Resource Inditidacion Resource Inditidacion Indit		District	sub-basin		Total repl-	Provision	Available	Net draft	Total repl-	Provision	Available	Net draft	Balance
Sub-basin (C-12) Resource Induse for Irrigation Resource Induse for Irrigation Induse for Irrigation Induse for Irrigation Induse					enishable	for Dom&	resource		enishable	for Dom&	resource		for future
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 1 1 1 1 1 1 1					Resource	Ind.use	for Irrigation		Resource	lnd.use	for Irrigation		use
Sub-basin (C-10) Sub-basin (C-10) Sub-basin (C-10) Andu Andu <td>-</td> <td>2</td> <td>က</td> <td>4</td> <td>2</td> <td>မ</td> <td>7</td> <td>8</td> <td>6</td> <td>10</td> <td>11</td> <td>12</td> <td>13</td>	-	2	က	4	2	မ	7	8	6	10	11	12	13
nadu Adely	Noyil Sub-ba	Isin (C-10											
autimopalii 7469 2117 28.34 941.5 141.2 800.3 695.1 266.9 40.0 225.8 airipapili 1096 742 904.5 111.4 16.7 94.7 airipapili 11096 126 2228.0 334.2 1893.8 984.6 40.0 226.3 airipapili 11096 240 1.26 2228.0 334.2 1893.8 984.6 40.0 226.3 airipapili 11096 2.73 927.8 139.2 788.6 479.2 25.3 3.8 21.5 principalii 11095 20.24 2228.0 334.2 1893.8 94.6 45.0 25.3 3.8 21.5 avathi sub-basin (C-12) 10.0 2.73 189.3 1047.9 904.5 146.6 22.0 124.6 are 8650 504.2 167.3 167.3 364.6 461.0 26.3 3.8 46.1 avathi sub-basin (C-12) 36.2 16.2	Tamilnadu												
arr 8208 742 9.04 1232.8 184.9 1047.9 904.5 111.4 16.7 94.7 otal 2999 140 1.26 2228.0 334.2 1883.8 984.6 28.1 4.2 23.9 otal 2999 1.26 2228.0 334.2 1883.8 984.6 28.1 406.4 61.0 345.4 pradu 6051 165 2.73 927.8 139.2 788.6 479.2 25.3 3.8 21.5 park 6051 165 2.73 927.8 139.2 788.6 479.2 25.3 3.8 21.5 park 6051 1651 165.2 2.24 1647.9 904.5 166.6 22.0 124.6 park 8850 502.4 1732.8 184.9 1047.9 904.5 166.0 22.0 124.6 park 8850 502.4 2228 178.7 260.5 1476.2 123.5 145.8 <t< td=""><td>Coimbattore</td><td>7469</td><td>·</td><td>28.34</td><td>941.5</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>266.9</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>	Coimbattore	7469	·	28.34	941.5				266.9				
oral 1095 140 1.26 2228.0 334.2 1893.8 984.6 28.1 4.2 23.9 otal cotal 2999 1.26 2228.0 1.39.2 1.88.6 479.2 25.3 3.8 21.5 nadu 6051 165 2.73 927.8 139.2 788.6 479.2 25.3 3.8 21.5 sirepalii 11095 2246 20.24 2228.0 334.2 1893.8 984.6 451.0 67.7 383.4 oral 8650 50.42 58.29 1736.7 260.5 1476.2 1235.1 1012.3 151.8 860.5 inepalii 11095 2246 20.24 2228.0 334.2 1893.8 984.6 451.0 67.7 383.4 avathi Sub-basin (C-12) 34 7.59 458.0 68.7 389.3 19.2 34.8 52.2 29.5 avathire 1.0524 388 30.80 458.0 68.7 389.4	Perivar	8209		9.04	1232.8	184.9		904.5	111.4				
oral 2999 406.4 61.0 345.4 nanimuttar Sub-basin (C-11) nanimuttar Sub-basin (C-11) 139.2 788.6 479.2 25.3 3.8 21.5 pal 6051 165 2.73 927.8 139.2 788.6 479.2 25.3 3.8 21.5 nradu 6051 165 2.73 927.8 184.9 1047.9 904.5 146.6 22.0 124.6 nradu 8650 5042 58.29 1736.7 260.5 1476.2 1235.1 1012.3 161.8 80.5 oral 8650 5042 58.29 1736.7 260.5 1476.2 1235.1 1012.3 161.8 80.5 oral 8650 5042 52.24 36.4 461.0 67.7 383.4 avathi 11095 2246 20.24 458.0 68.7 389.3 19.2 34.8 52.2 29.5 avathicle 7654 759 458.0 68.7	Tiruchirapalli	11095		1.26				984.6	28.1				
nanimurtar Sub-basin (C-11) Page 1 139.2 788.6 479.2 25.3 3.8 21.5 nadu 6051 165 2.73 927.8 139.2 788.6 479.2 25.3 3.8 21.5 nraduli 6051 165 2.73 927.8 139.2 788.6 479.2 25.3 3.8 21.5 nraduli 8650 5042 58.29 1736.7 260.5 1476.2 1235.1 1047.9 904.5 146.6 22.0 124.6 nationalii 11095 2246 20.24 2228.0 334.2 1893.8 984.6 451.0 67.7 383.4 avathi Sub-basin (C-12) 384.5 458.0 68.7 389.3 19.2 34.6 45.3 1389.9 1 avathi Sub-basin (C-12) 384 7.59 458.0 68.7 389.3 19.2 34.8 5.2 29.5 nadu 506.1 388 30.80 1320.0 198.0 194.0 <	Sub-total								406.4				54.2
nadu 6051 165 2.73 927.8 139.2 788.6 479.2 25.3 3.8 21.5 ar 8209 976 11.89 1232.8 184.9 1047.9 904.5 146.6 22.0 124.6 ninapalli 11095 2246 20.24 2228.0 334.2 1893.8 984.6 461.0 67.7 383.4 avathi Sub-basin (C-12) 8429 2228.0 334.2 1893.8 984.6 461.0 67.7 383.4 avathi Sub-basin (C-12) 384 7.59 468.0 68.7 389.3 19.2 34.8 5.2 29.5 avathi Sub-basin (C-12) 384 7.59 468.0 68.7 389.3 19.2 34.8 5.2 29.5 avathi Sub-basin (C-12) 384 7.59 468.0 68.7 389.3 19.2 34.8 5.2 29.5 asitore 765 166.3 166.3 166.3 166.3 166.3 166.3 166.3	Tirumanimut	tar Sub-b	asin (C-11)										
gal 6051 165 2.73 927.8 139.2 788.6 479.2 25.3 3.8 21.5 ar 8209 976 11.89 1232.8 184.9 1047.9 904.5 146.6 22.0 124.6 nirapalli 11095 2246 56.29 1736.7 260.5 1476.2 1235.1 1012.3 151.8 860.5 a 8650 50.24 2228.0 334.2 1893.8 984.6 451.0 67.7 383.4 otal a 8650 50.24 2228.0 334.2 1893.8 984.6 451.0 67.7 383.4 avatti Sub-basin (C-12) a 60.24 2228.0 68.7 389.3 19.2 34.8 5.2 29.5 nadu 506.1 384.8 30.80 458.0 68.7 389.3 19.2 34.8 5.2 29.5 rai 12624 3888 30.80 1320.0 198.0 104.5 904.5 <t< td=""><td>Tamilnadu</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>	Tamilnadu												
avathi Sub-basin (C-12) 384 7.59 976 11.89 1232.8 184.9 1047.9 904.5 146.6 22.0 124.6 avathi sub-basin (C-12) 38.29 1736.7 260.5 1476.2 1235.1 1012.3 151.8 860.5 avathi sub-basin (C-12) 84.29 7.59 458.0 68.7 389.3 19.2 34.8 5.2 245.3 1389.9 1 avathi Sub-basin (C-12) 384 7.59 458.0 68.7 389.3 19.2 34.8 5.2 29.5 avathi Sub-basin (C-12) 384 7.59 458.0 68.7 389.3 19.2 34.8 5.2 29.5 avathi Sub-basin (C-12) 384 7.59 458.0 68.7 389.3 19.2 34.8 5.2 29.5 atting balling (C-12) 388 30.80 1320.0 18.0 1122.0 34.8 5.2 29.5 atting balling (C-12) 388 30.80 1320.0 18.0 1122.0 <t< td=""><td>Dindigal</td><td>6051</td><td>165</td><td>2.73</td><td>927.8</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>25.3</td><td>9. 8.</td><td></td><td></td><td>8.4</td></t<>	Dindigal	6051	165	2.73	927.8				25.3	9. 8.			8.4
8650 5042 58.29 1736.7 260.5 1476.2 1235.1 1012.3 151.8 860.5 860.5 11095 2246 20.24 2228.0 334.2 1893.8 984.6 451.0 67.7 383.4 189.9 1	Perivar	8209		11.89	1232.8			904.5	146.6				
thi Sub-basin (C-12) 20.24 2228.0 334.2 1893.8 984.6 451.0 67.7 383.4 thi Sub-basin (C-12) 6429 458.0 68.7 389.3 19.2 34.8 5.2 245.3 1389.9 1 thi Sub-basin (C-12) 5061 384 7.59 458.0 68.7 389.3 19.2 34.8 5.2 29.5 role 7469 1515 20.28 941.5 141.2 800.3 695.1 191.0 28.6 162.3 role 7469 1515 20.28 941.5 141.2 800.3 695.1 191.0 28.6 162.3 role 7469 1653 20.28 143.0 198.0 1122.0 597.4 406.5 61.0 345.6 role 8209 1663 2228.0 334.2 184.9 1047.9 904.5 249.7 37.5 212.3 roll 4665 830 7.48 2228.0 334.2 168.7	Salem	8650	5	58.29	1736.7			1235.1	1012.3				
thi Sub-basin (C-12) 458.0 68.7 389.3 19.2 34.8 5.2 245.3 1389.9 1 thi Sub-basin (C-12) 458.0 68.7 389.3 19.2 34.8 5.2 29.5 u 7469 1515 20.28 941.5 141.2 800.3 695.1 191.0 28.6 162.3 result 12624 3888 30.80 1320.0 198.0 1122.0 597.4 406.5 61.0 345.6 sell 11095 830 7.48 2228.0 334.2 1893.8 984.6 166.7 25.0 141.7 sell 11095 8280 1048.7 1983.8 984.6 166.7 25.0 141.7 sell 11095 8280 1048.7 1048.7 1048.7 157.3 891.4	Tiruchiraballi	11095		20.24		334.2		984.6	451.0				
thi Sub-basin (C-12) 68.7 389.3 19.2 34.8 5.2 29.5 lu 769 458.0 68.7 389.3 19.2 34.8 5.2 29.5 re 7469 1515 20.28 941.5 141.2 800.3 695.1 191.0 28.6 162.3 re 7469 1515 20.28 941.5 141.2 800.3 695.1 191.0 28.6 162.3 re 7469 1520 1320.0 198.0 1122.0 597.4 406.5 61.0 345.6 re 8209 1663 20.26 1232.8 184.9 1047.9 904.5 249.7 37.5 212.3 re 8209 7.48 2228.0 334.2 1893.8 984.6 166.7 157.3 891.4 re 8280 748.7 1678.7 157.3 891.4	Sub-total		8429			İ			1635.2	245.3			350.1
thi Sub-basin (C-12) 458.0 68.7 389.3 19.2 34.8 5.2 29.5 u 7469 1515 20.28 941.5 141.2 800.3 695.1 191.0 28.6 162.3 region 7469 1515 20.28 941.5 141.2 800.3 695.1 406.5 61.0 345.6 region 12624 3888 30.80 1320.0 198.0 1122.0 597.4 406.5 61.0 345.6 region 1663 20.26 1232.8 184.9 1047.9 904.5 249.7 37.5 212.3 region 7.48 2228.0 334.2 1893.8 984.6 166.7 25.0 141.7 region 8280 7.48 2228.0 334.2 1893.8 984.6 166.7 25.0 141.7 region 11095 8280 146.7 167.3 167.3 891.4													
Lu 5061 384 7.59 458.0 68.7 389.3 19.2 34.8 5.2 29.5 lu 5061 384 7.59 458.0 68.7 389.3 19.2 34.8 5.2 29.5 ore 7469 1515 20.28 941.5 141.2 800.3 695.1 191.0 28.6 162.3 result 12624 3888 30.80 1320.0 198.0 1122.0 597.4 406.5 61.0 345.6 sall 11095 830 7.48 2228.0 334.2 1893.8 984.6 166.7 25.0 141.7 sall 11095 8280 7.48 2228.0 334.2 1893.8 984.6 166.7 25.0 141.7	Amaravathi \$	Sub-basin	ı (C-12)										
Iu 5061 384 7.59 458.0 68.7 389.3 19.2 34.8 5.2 29.5 Iu 30 456 458.0 458.0 141.2 800.3 695.1 191.0 28.6 162.3 re 7469 1515 20.28 941.5 141.2 800.3 695.1 191.0 28.6 162.3 R204 1562 30.80 1320.0 198.0 1122.0 597.4 406.5 61.0 345.6 R209 1663 20.26 1232.8 184.9 1047.9 904.5 249.7 37.5 212.3 Rall 11095 830 7.48 2228.0 334.2 1893.8 984.6 166.7 25.0 141.7 Rall 11095 8280 166.7 167.3 891.4	Kerala							1					
Lu T469 1515 20.28 941.5 141.2 800.3 695.1 191.0 28.6 162.3 re 7469 1515 20.28 941.5 141.2 800.3 695.1 406.5 61.0 345.6 res 12624 3888 30.80 1320.0 198.0 1122.0 597.4 406.5 61.0 345.6 res 8209 166.3 20.26 1232.8 184.9 1047.9 904.5 249.7 37.5 212.3 realii 11095 830 7.48 2228.0 334.2 1893.8 984.6 166.7 25.0 141.7 realii 11095 8280 166.7 167.3 891.4	Idukki	5061	384	7.59	458.0			-	34.8				78.
ore 7469 1515 20.28 941.5 141.2 800.3 695.1 191.0 28.6 162.3 12624 3888 30.80 1320.0 198.0 1122.0 597.4 406.5 61.0 345.6 8209 1663 20.26 1232.8 184.9 1047.9 904.5 249.7 37.5 212.3 Jalli 11095 830 7.48 2228.0 334.2 1893.8 984.6 166.7 25.0 141.7 Assis 8280 166.7 167.3 891.4	Tamilnadu												
12624 3888 30.80 1320.0 198.0 1122.0 597.4 406.5 61.0 345.6 8209 1663 20.26 1232.8 184.9 1047.9 904.5 249.7 37.5 212.3 Jalli 11095 830 7.48 2228.0 334.2 1893.8 984.6 166.7 25.0 141.7 Result 8280 166.7 166.7 167.3 891.4	Coimbattore	7469		20.28		141	L	695.	191.0				
8209 1663 20.26 1232.8 184.9 1047.9 904.5 249.7 37.5 212.3 nalli 11095 830 7.48 2228.0 334.2 1893.8 984.6 166.7 25.0 141.7 8280 4280 466.7 467.3 891.4	Madurai	12624		30.80				597.4	406.5				
Deally 11095 830 7.48 2228.0 334.2 1893.8 984.6 166.7 25.0 141.7 8280 8280 167.3 891.4	Perivar	8209		20.26				ł					
8280 157.3 891.4	Tiruchirapalli	11095	830	7.48				_					
	Sub-total		8280						1048.7	157.3			308.0

The abstract of deficits in various tributaries / rivers are presented in **Table 6.12**.

Table 6.12 Deficits in Tributary Sub-basins

Basin / Sub-basin	Net deficit	Net present	Addl Irri.as	per NWDA	Net deficit
	(at 75% dep.)	draft from	Area	Utilisation	with present
	(Mm³)	GW (Mm³)	(Mm ³)	(Mm³)	draft (Mm³)
1	2	3	4	5	6
KRISHNA BASIN					
Vedavathi	348	524	163964	1336	0
PENNAR BASIN					
Upper Pennar	2295	538	284298	2630	1757
CAUVERY BASIN					
Kabini	214	222		-	214
Suvarnavathi	34	80	-	-	34
Arkavathi	729	256	38989	195	534
Chinnar	252	257	49756	512	0
Palar	76	150	15310	.154	0
Bhavani	335	379	13448	128	207
Noyil	66	291	15827	117	0
Tirumanimuttar	19	1040	36528	384	0
Amaravathi	530	583	43302	511	19
Sub-total	2255	3258	213160	2001	1008

Thus, it is found that while Krishna basin will be self sufficient, Upper Pennar of Pennar basin, Telugu Ganga command, Kabini, Suvarnavathi, Arkavathi, Bhavani and Amaravathi sub basins of Cauvery basin and Cauvery delta will require supplementation from other basins to meet their projected needs.

6.3 PLANNING OF INTER-BASIN WATER TRANSFER (STAGE IV)

Having identified the most vulnerable sub-basins / commands, inter-basin water transfer proposals to augment supplies to these areas have been planned in three phases.

Phase I: Link projects to benefit Upper Pennar

Phase II : Link projects to benefit Telugu Ganga command

Phase III: Link projects to augment supplies to Cauvery.

In all these proposals en-route irrigation in new areas is considered only if these sub basins are found to be water short even after the integrated resource planning. Since it is not practicable to transfer the water through a canal without benefiting en route areas, irrigation in new areas along the canal as required from practical considerations should be provided. Under the proposed Godavari - Cauvery link system, the delivery of water in Cauvery will be possible

at Grand Anicut only and its five upper deficit sub basins can not be covered. Since water is proposed for diversion through links, minimum flows at 1 % of average annual flows has been considered downstream of all the reservoirs from environmental considerations.

6. 3.1 Link Projects to benefit Upper Pennar (Phase I)

Two link projects are studied under phase I. One link takes off from Almatti on Krishna to Upper Pennar while another link supplements the shortage at Prakasam barrage arising due to the first link from Polavaram on Godavari.

1. Krishna (Almatti) - Upper Pennar Link Project: The link takes off at Almatti on the Krishna river to benefit upland areas in Upper Pennar sub-basin. It crosses the Pennar river at Kalvapalli and extends up to Maddileru stream of Pennar river. The monthly demands for utilization of 1757 Mm³ in the Upper Pennar sub-basin with 100 % intensity of irrigation have been computed based on the proposed cropping pattern by NWDA. Out of this, 600 Mm³ will be diverted in Pennar river while the balance gets utilized in the en route command directly from the link. The domestic and industrial requirements in the en route command of the link have been estimated by projecting the population to 2050 AD (COI 1991). The monthly transmission losses have been computed to be 301 Mm³ @ 0.6 cumec per million sq. m of wetted area based on a typical canal design for the link. An annual diversion of 2058 Mm³ including transmission losses has been proposed from Almatti in all the months. Two balancing reservoirs viz., Kalvapalli and Bukkapatnam tank are integrated in the link project.

The effect due to the link diversion on the performance of the reservoirs in the Krishna basin is studied by simulation as under.

Almatti and Narayanpur reservoirs: The Almatti and Narayanpur can sustain irrigation development comfortably but the firm power (31.5 MW) reliability at Almatti is affected from 90 % to 77.2 %. Though the time and volume reliabilities are considerable, the link diversion also fails every year. Four cases of analysis, therefore, are studied to improve the situation at these reservoirs.

Case I: March to May are seen to be the critical failure months for link diversion and also for firm power generation at Almatti. It is also observed that the capacity of balancing reservoirs is enough to take care of link demands during these months, if filled earlier.

Therefore, under case I link diversion is proposed only during the period from June to February. Transmission losses have been re-assessed and annual diversion from Almatti is proposed at 2040 Mm³. In this case, the link diversion reliability has improved to 66.7 % but the power reliability at Almatti has not at all improved.

Case II: In this case rule levels have been imposed for link diversion to study the possible improvement in the power performance at Almatti. It is seen that power reliability can be improved to 90 % with rule level imposition in the months from November to February for the link. But the link diversion will suffer drastically to 50 % of the demand with not even a single year of success.

Case III: Narayanpur reservoir has no irrigation demands in April and May and only 86 Mm³ in March. Therefore under this case, firm power generation at Almatti is proposed only from June to February and energy as available is generated from the release for Narayanpur in March. It is seen that 33.5 MW of firm power can be generated with 97.4% time reliability during this period at Almatti and at the same time link diversion can also be effected with 76.7% of annual reliability.

Case IV: As an alternative to case III, instead of restricting the period of firm power generation, firm power demand has been reassessed proposing it in all months. It is seen that 23 MW of firm power can be generated annually.

Obviously case III and case IV are better options over the other two. Case III of operation has been chosen in view of the following:

- The annual firm energy in case III (211 MU) is more than that in case IV (179 MU).
- Instead of releasing water for power during March to May when there is no irrigation demand at Narayanpur, it may be in the interest of the whole project to preserve these waters in Almatti reservoir and release them from June to February to serve both the purposes.

Details of simulation in all four cases are given in Table 6.13.

Srisailam reservoir: Due to the link diversion from Almatti to Upper Pennar, the project power reliability has reduced to 75.6 % and irrigation reliability declined to 70 %. In order to restore the reliability, no committed releases for Prakasam barrage have been proposed in the non-monsoon months. This has helped the power reliability to improve to 78.6 %. Further the committed releases for Nagarjunasagar are limited to power demand (235 Mm³) during the

Table 6.13 Performance of reservoirs pertaining to the Krishna (Almtti) - Pennar Link Project

	Δ m	Almatti Resenvoir	iovoir ir		1 ink Project		Varavar	Narayanpur Reservoir	-	Kalvap	Kalvapalli Reservoir	rvoir	Bukkap	Bukkapatnam Tank	\vdash	Remarks
Critorion	Time Vol	ξÌ	1	DOW	Time	Τ	Time	Vol	11-	Time	Vol.	⇈	Time V	Vol.	Ann.	
Citte ion			124	T	1	1	t		Т					 -		
Diversion (2058 Mcum) & Tirm power(31.5 MW)) & TIL	m powe	1.01.0		III all IIIO	21112		+	1	- 1	1	_[_	1	000	6	O T/1 -301 Mm3
	0.99	0.998	0.9	0.772	0.728	0.904	0.997	0.999	0.967	0.736	0.923	5	0.292	0.820	5	100: 1/
Case I														+	+	
Diversion from June		Februa	February (2040 Mcu	0 Mcum)	m) but firm power(31.5 MW)	power(3	1.5 MW		in all months	onths						
to			, 1										- 1	Į		6 110
	0.99	0.998	0.9	0.769	0.969	0.982	0.993	0.998	0.967	0.933	0.985	0.667	0.933	0.983	0.667	1/L:25/ MITI
Case II														+	1	
Diversion (2040 Mcum)&firm power from June to	&firm	power	from Ju	ine to		February	•							- 1		
31.5 MW	0.99	0.998	0.9	0.978	0.983	0.988	0.993	0.998	0.967	0.961	0.989		0.964		0.833	
33.5 MW	0.98	3 0.994	0.833	0.974	0.972	0.982	0.997	0.999	0.967	0.944	0.985	0.767	0.944	- 1	0.767	
40 MW	0.977	0.986	6.0	0.9	0.881	0.931	0.993	0.999	0.967	0.786	0.939	0.233	0.75	0.918	0.233	0.233 rep:505.3 m
Case III													1	+		
Diversion from June		Februa	February (2040 Mcu	0 Mcum	im) but firm power(31.5 MW)	power(3	1.5 MV		in all months	onths						
to											1	†		1		
Raising Rule levels for Link Diversion to ensure	r Link	Diversio	on to en	ısure 90º	90% Power											
June: 507 m;July to October:519.6 m(FRL);Nover	ctober	:519.6 n	1(FRL);	Novemb	mber:519.25 m;Decemeber:518.5 m;January:517.2 m;February:515.8	m;Dece	meber	518.5 m	ı;Janua	ry:517.	2 m;Fet	ruary:	515.8	-		
:E											f			1	1	
	1	1	F	6.0	0.572	0.53	0.997	0.999	0.967	0.392	0.544	0	0.369	0.492	٥	
Case IV		_												+	1	
Reducing the Power Demand to reassess the firm	emano	d to reas	ssess t	he firm p	n power		_									
22.85 MW		-	-	0.9	0.992	0.998	0.963	0.993	0.833	0.989	0.998	0.933		0.999	0.967	1 070
23 MW		-	1	0.9	0.975	0.987	0.967	0.993	0.867	0.953	0.989	0.767	0.958	0.987	0.8	0.8 Feb:512.5 m

months from November to April. In October, the committed demand has been reduced to 719 Mm³. This could help in restoring the required power reliability (90 %) and irrigation reliability (73.3%). The details are shown in **Table6.14**.

Table 6.14 Performance optimization at Srisailam reservoir with link diversion (Phase I)

DOWNSTREAM RELEASE		RE	ELIABILITIES			REMARKS
(Mcum)	WS	POW	IR	RIGATIC	N	(Downstream release in Mcum)
			Time	Volume	Annual	
8788	0.95	0.756	0.722	0.746	0.7	as planned prior to considering the link
8729	0.95	0.758	0.722	0.746	0.7	No com. rel.(59) for barrage in April
8678	0.95	0.761	0.722	0.746	0.7	No com. rel.(51) for barrage in March
8633	0.95	0.761	0.722	0.746	0.7	No com. rel.(45) for Barrage in Feb.
8578	0.95	0.769	0.722	0.746	0.7	No com. rel.(55) for Barrage in Jan.
8519	0.95	0.778	0.722	0.746	0.7	No com. rel.(59) for Barrage in Dec.
8427	0.95	0.786	0.722	0.746	0.7	No com. rel.(92) for Barrage in Nov.
8077	0.95	0.808	0.722	0.751	0.7	d/s rel.limit to Pow.dem in April (235)
7493	0.958	0.831	0.733	0.757	0.7	d/s rel.limit to Pow.dem in March (235)
7272	0.958	0.836	0.733	0.761	0.7	d/s rel.limit to Pow.dem in Feb.(235)
7164	0.958	0.836	0.733	0.763	0.7	d/s rel.limit to Pow.dem in Jan.(235)
6815	0.967	0.85	0.733	0.767	0.7	d/s rel.limit to Pow.dem in Dec.(235)
6512	0.967	0.872	0.744	0.77	0.7	d/s rel.limit to Pow.dem inNov.(235)
6250	0.967	0.9	0.756	0.774	0.733	d/s rel.limit to 719 in October

Nagarjunasagar reservoir: The reservoir can meet its irrigation demands at 76.7 % reliability but its firm power cuts down to just 5 MW. No committed releases for Prakasam barrage can be considered, as it would affect the project irrigation. Both the priority options are considered in the analysis, which is presented in Table 6.15.

Table 6.15 Performance optimization at Nagarjunasagar with link diversion (Phase I)

		RELIA	BILITIES		
CRITERION	POW	IF	RRIGATIO	N	REMARKS
		Time	Volume	Annual	
IRRIGATION PR	IORITY				
61 MW	0.764	0.794	0.872	0.633	d/s release for barrage - 2178 Mcum.
0 MW		0.822	0.888	0.633	d/s release for barrage - 2178 Mcum.
0 MW		0.894	0.932	0.767	no committed d/s release for barrage.
4 MW	0.894	0.894	0.932	0.767	no committed d/s release for barrage.
3 MW	0.936	0.894	0.932	0.767	no committed d/s release for barrage.
POWER PRIORI	TY				
61 MW	0.803	0.739	0.829	0.6	d/s release for barrage - 2178 Mcum.
0 MW		0.894	0.932	0.767	no committed d/s release for barrage.
5 MW	0.936	0.894	0.93	0.767	no committed d/s release for barrage.
6 MW	0.936	0.892	0.929	0.733	no committed d/s release for barrage.

The low value of firm power can not entirely be attributed to the link diversion from Almatti but also due to certain bad years with low flows. In about 28 periods (7.8%), the optimized firm power of 61 MW can not be generated due to the link diversion.

Pulichintala and Prakasam barrage: The firm power of 10 MW at Pulichintala can be generated with only 61.9 % reliability. The corresponding irrigation reliability at Prakasam barrage is just 16.7 %. Since the irrigation at the barrage is of prime importance, simulation has been done with out firm power at Pulichintala which improved the irrigation reliability to 30 %. Then, groundwater potential in the command has been reassessed with reduced canal releases and entire utilizable groundwater resource of 1147 Mm³ is proposed for conjunctive use. This resulted in the reliability improvement to 53.3 %. Still, the net deficit at 75 % reliability is found to be 1629 Mm³. The details of simulation are given in **Table 6.16**

Table 6.16 Performance optimization at Pulichintala & Prakasam barrage with link diversion (Phase I)

		RELIA	BILITIES		REMARKS
CRITERION	POW	IRRIGATION			
		Time	Volume	Annual	
10 MW	0.619	0.608	0.750	0.167	Groundwater supplementation :606 Mcum
0 MW		0.628	0.763	0.300	
0 MW		0.689	0.799	0.533	Groundwater supplementation :1147Mcum

2. Godavari (Polavaram) - Krishna (Prakasam barrage) Link Project: The net deficit at Prakasam barrage is proposed to be made good by supplementation from Polavaram. The link diversion including transmission losses will be 1730 Mm³. The effect on Polavaram due to this diversion is that its firm power will reduce to 86 MW (still more than 60 MW as planned by Project authorities) while its irrigation performance is preserved. In fact the minimum desired reliability of 76.7 % for irrigation at Dowleswaram has been safeguarded by imposing the rule levels for link diversion in March and April. With the supplementation from Polavaram through the link, Prakasam barrage will be able to meet its demands with 76.7 % reliability. The details of simulation are tabulated in Table 6.17. The Phase I link system is shown in Fig 6.1.

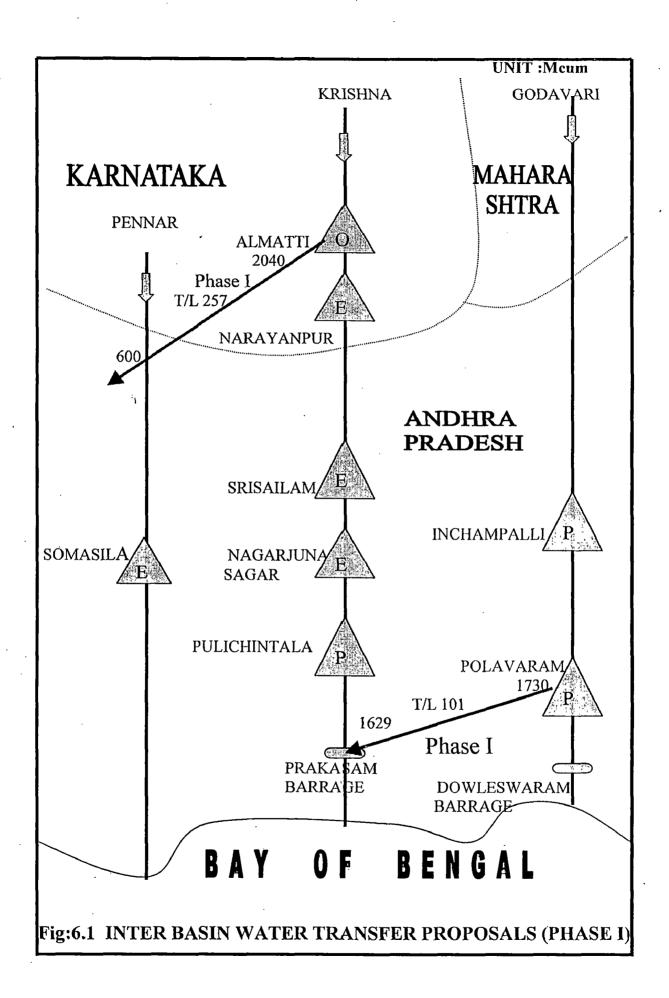


Table 6.17 Performance optimization of reservoirs pertaining to Godavari (Polavaram) –Krishna (Prakasam barrage) Link Project (Phase I)

	Polavaram					Link Project Dowleswaram			Prakasam Barrage				
	Reservoir					Barrage							
MW	ws	Time	Vol.	Ann.	Pow	Time	Vol.	Time	Vol.	Ann.	Time	Vol.	Ann.
112	0.961	0.956	0.991	0.767	0.767	0.867	0.946	0.944	0.973	0.700	0.817	0.936	0.733
60	0.989	0.983	0.998	0.833	0.972	0.987	0.992	0.969	0.990	0.800	0.819	0.946	0.767
84	0.981	0.972	0.994	0.833	0.947	0.973	0.987	0.961	0.984	0.767	0.819	0.944	0.767
85*	0.981	0.972	0.994	0.833	0.947	0.970	0.986	0.958	0.983	0.767	0.819	0.944	0.767
86**	0.981	0.972	0.994	0.833	0.947	0.960	0.983	0.958	0.983	0.767	0.819	0.944	0.767
87***	0.981	0.972	0.994	0.833	0.947	0.827	0.937	0.958	0.983	0.767	0.814	0.936	0.733

Note: * Rule level: April: 41.65 m

**Rule level: March: 44.0m and April 41.65 m

*** Rule level: February: 44.0m, March and April: 44.50m

6.3.2 Link projects to benefit Telugu Ganga command (Phase II)

One additional link has been proposed from Srisailam on Krishna under this phase to benefit Telugu Ganga command. Additional diversion as required at Prakasam barrage has been proposed from Polavaram due to the diversion to Telugu Ganga.

1. Krishna (Srisailam) - Pennar (Somasila) Link Project: The net deficit in Telugu Ganga command (724 Mm³) after groundwater supplementation is proposed to be supplied from Srisailam through natural streams in the months of August and September. The link diversion of 796 Mm³ (including transmission losses) is proposed at a rule level of 266.7 m to utilize the floodwaters of Krishna at Srisailam for the Telugu Ganga command. The effect of this link diversion on the performance of the reservoirs in Krishna and Pennar basins is analyzed as under:

Srisailam reservoir: The power reliability at Srisailam has reduced slightly to 89.4 % while irrigation reliability came down to 70 %. Therefore the rule level for link diversion in September which was affecting the releases for irrigation in October has been raised to 268.4 m to restore the project irrigation reliability to 73.3 %. Further, the downstream release in October has been marginally reduced from 719 Mm³ to 663 Mm³ to achieve desired firm power reliability of 90 %. The abstract of simulation is given in **Table 6.18**.

Table 6.18 Performance of optimization of reservoirs pertaining to Krishna (Srisailam) – Pennar (Somasila) Link Project

CRITERION		SRISAIL	AM PRO	DJECT		LINK PROJECT		SOMASILA PROJECT		
AT	WS rel.	POW	1	RIGATIC		(796 Mm³)		WS rel.	IRRIGATION	
SRISAILAM	l	rel.		liabilitie				L	Annuai	reliability
Rule level		(60	(2:	209 Mm	³)	Reliabi	lities	(409	Delta	TG canal
(m) for link		MW)		(Mm ³)		
diversion in			Time	Vol.	Ann.	Ann. Time Vol.			(1255	(724 Mm ³)
September								ļ	Mm ³)	[]
266.7	0.967	0.894	0.733	0.766	0.700	0.750	0.750	0.925	0.833	0.367
267.7	0.967	0.894	0.733	0.766	0.700	0.750	0.750	0.925	0.833	0.367
268.0	0.967	0.894	0.733	0.768	0.700	0.733	0.744	0.925	0.833	0.367
268.3	0.967	0.894	0.733	0.770	0.700	0.733	0.737	0.925	0.833	0.367
268.4	0.967	0.894	0.744	0.771	0.733	0.733	0.735	0.925	0.833	0.367
d/s rel.Oct (663 Mm³)	0.967	0.900	0.744	0.772	0.733	0.733	0.735	0.925	0.833	0.367

Nagarjunasagar reservoir: The effect of diversion on Nagarjunasagar is negligible with its irrigation reliability at 73.3 %. There is just one failure year with 15 Mm³ of deficit in June. Adjusting the power release during the real time reservoir operation can easily make this up. The details are given in **Table 6.19**.

Table 6.19 Performance optimization of Nagarjunasagar reservoir with link diversion (Phase II)

CRITERION	IRRIGA	IRRIGATION (7465 Mm ³)					
				(5 MW)			
	Time	Vol.	Ann.				
POWER Priority	0.883	0.926	0.733	0.931			
IRRIGATION Priority	0.886	0.926	0.733	0.883			
Failure year	Release	De	ficit				
	(Mm ³)	(Mm ³)	(%)				
1969-70	7450	15	0.2				

Pulichintala and Prakasam barrage: Here also, the effect is marginal with irrigation reliability at 73.3 %. The deficit in one failure year is only 14 Mm³ in April, which the command may be able to adjust to. Since there is already a link proposal from Polavaram to Prakasam barrage under Phase I, additional water can be drawn through it. The simulation details are furnished in Table 6.20.

Table 6.20: Performance optimization of Pulichintala & Prakasam barrage with link diversion (Phase II)

Criterion for Supply	IRRIGAT	ON (3985	Mm³)
Surface water :3985 Mm	3		
Groundwater:1147Mm ³	Time	Vol.	Ann.
	0.817	0.943	0.733
Failure year	Release	Def	icit
	(Mm ³)	(Mm ³)	(%)
1966-67	3971	14	0.35

Somasila reservoir: With the additional inflows from Srisailam, simulation has been carried to observe the improvement in the performance of Somasila reservoir in meeting the demands of both delta and Telugu Ganga. Rule level for Telugu Ganga has been gradually relaxed up to 88.5 m in decrements of 0.5 m. It is seen that a rule level of 89 m will improve the reliability for Telugu Ganga to 70 % while safe guarding the irrigation reliability of 76.7 % for Pennar delta. The abstract of simulation is given in **Table 6.21**.

Table 6.21: Performance optimization of Somasila reservoir with link diversion (Phase II)

Criterion		SOM	IASILA PROJECT	
	Water Sup	IRRIG	ATION (Ann)	
Rule level (m) for	(409 Mm ³)	delta	TG canal	
Telugu Ganga canal		(1255 Mm³)	(724 Mm ³)	
98.0	0.925	0.833	0.500	
97.5	0.925	0.833	0.500	
97.0	0.925	0.833	0.533	
96.5	0.925	0.833	0.567	
96.0	0.925	0.833	0.567	
95.5	0.925	0.833	0.567	
95.0	0.925	0.833	0.567	
94.5	0.925	0.833	0.600	
94.0	0.925	0.833	0.600	
93.5	0.925	0.833	0.600	
93.0	0.925	0.833	0.633	
92.5	0.925	0.833	0.667	
92.0	0.925	0.800	0.667	
91.5	0.925	0.800	0.667	
91.0	0.925	0.800	0.700	
90.5	0.925	0.800	0.700	
90.0	0.925	0.767	0.700	
89.5	0.925	0.767	0.700	
89.0	0.925	0.767	0.700	
88.5	0.917	0.733	0.733	

4

2. Godavari (Polavaram) - Krishna (Prakasam barrage) Link Project: Additional diversion of 15 Mm³ (Total diversion of 1745 Mm³) is proposed from Polavaram to make up deficit in April at Prakasam barrage, which can be effected with out any stress on the performance of Polavaram. The abstract of simulation is given in **Table 6.22**. The Phase II link system is shown in **Fig 6.2**

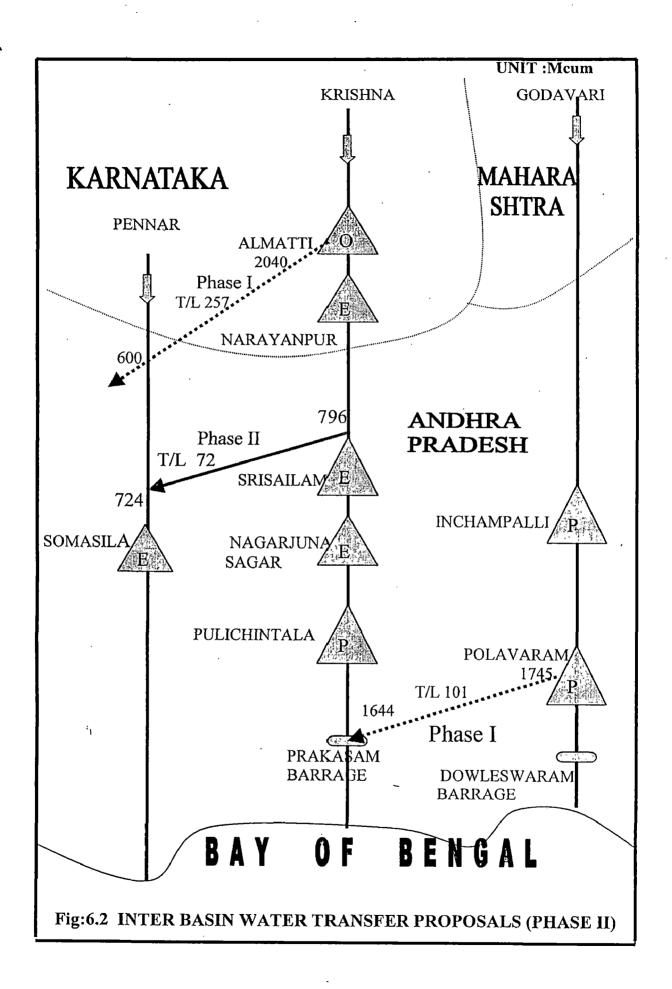
Table 6.22 Performance optimization of reservoirs pertaining to Godavari (Polavaram) –Krishna (Prakasam barrage) Link Project (Phase II)

POALAVARAM PROJECT			LINK PROJECT		DOWLESWARAM			PRAKASAM BARRAGE				
WS	POW	IRRIC	GATION Mm³)	(3283	(1745 Mm ³)		IRRIGATION (7774 Mm³)			IRRIGATION (3985 Mm³)		
(664 Mm3)	(86 MW)						Time	Vol.	Ann.	Time	Vol.	Ann.
0.981	0.947	0.972	0.994	0.833	0.96	0.982	0.958	0.983	0.767	0.822	0.944	0.767

6.3.3 Link Projects to augment supplies to Cauvery

The following three link projects are studied under Phase III.

- 1. Pennar (Somasila) Cauvery (Grand Anicut) link project
- 2. Krishna (Nagarjunasagar) Pennar (Somasila) link project
- 3. Godavari (Inchampalli) Krishna (Nagarjunasagar) link project.
- 1. Pennar (Somasila) Cauvery (Grand Anicut) Link Project: The Cauvery delta is short of 7540 Mm³ to meet its irrigation demands at 75% reliability. Its time, volume and annual reliabilities were 13.7 %, 32.7% and 6.7 % respectively. Further the surplus / deficit in three small basins between Pennar and Cauvery viz., the basin covering streams between Pennar and Palar, Palar basin and Basin covering Streams Palar and Cauvery have been worked out considering surface and groundwater resources in these basins. Out of these, Palar basin is found to be water deficit to the tune of 440 Mm³ and is therefore proposed to be supplemented through link project. The transmission losses have been computed to be 748 Mm³ for the typical canal section designed in the pre-feasibility report of Somasila Grand Anicut link of NWDA. Thus the total diversion from the link works out to 8728 Mm³. Since Pennar basin is itself a water short basin, link diversion is proposed from Somasila with a rule level at 100.58 m (FRL) so as not to affect the irrigation releases Somasila project. The time and volume reliabilities at Grand Anicut have slightly improved to 16.7 % and 37.6% respectively.



2. Krishna (Nagarjunasagar) - Pennar (Somasila) Link Project: Then the

Krishna flood waters are proposed for diversion from Nagarjunasagar to Pennar basin at Somasila with a rule level of 179.83 m(FRL). There are three small basins between Krishna and Pennar viz., basin covering streams between Krishna and Gundlakamma, Gundlakamma basin and basin covering streams between Gundlakamma and Pennar. Theses basins are found to be not water short considering respective with in basin surface and groundwater resources and projected needs. The proposed diversion from Nagarjunasagar including transmission losses of 332 Mm³ (as considered in the pre-feasibility report of Nagarjunasagar — Somasila link of NWDA) is 9060 Mm³. From simulation it is seen that the time, volume and annual reliabilities at Grand Anicut have further improved to 33.7 %, 53.3 % and 13.3 % respectively.

3. Godavari (Inchampalli) - Krishna (Nagarjunasagar) Link Project: About 9300 Mm³ of water (including 240 Mm³ of transmission losses is proposed to be diverted from Inchampalli on Godavari river to Nagarjunasagar on Krishna river. The irrigation reliabilities at the Grand Anicut have significantly improved to 55.3 % (time), 75.4 % (volume) and 36.7 % (annual). Now that the water for Cauvery basin are proposed to be drawn from surplus Godavari basin, the rule level at Somasila and Nagarjunasagar have been relaxed to improve the reliability for the link diversion. The irrigation performance at Grand Anicut under various stages and operation policies of link diversion as explained above is summarized in Table 6.23.

Table 6.23: Performance of Grand Anicut under various stages of supplementation through link

Irr	igation reliabilit	ies	Remarks
Time	Volume	Annual	
0.137	0.327	0.067	Without a link diversion
0.167	0.376	0.067	Diversion of spills from Somasila
0.327	0.531	0.133	Diversion of spills from
			Nagarjunasagar to Somasila
0.553	0.754	0.367	Diversion of waters from Inchampalli
0.597	0.783	0.367	Rule level for link diversion from
]	Somasila at 89 m from Sept to Dec.
0.690	0.872	0.567	Rule level at 155.45 m (MDDL) at
		<u> </u>	Nagarjunasagar for link diversion
0.770	0.889	0.633	Rule level for diversion from Somasila
		L	at 89 m in all months.

The effect of the link diversion on the performance of the reservoirs in Godavari basin is studied by simulation as under.

Inchampalli Reservoir: The Inchampalli reservoir will be able to meet its irrigation demands (620 Mm³) with 73.3 % annual reliability. But, its reliability for power generation of 127 MW has reduced to 79.2 %. Therefore the possible firm power generation at Inchampalli with proposed link diversion has been reassessed to be 76 MW from simulation runs. Its corresponding annual irrigation reliability will be 76.7 %. The details of simulation are given in **Table 6.24.**

Table 6.24: Firm power reassessment at Inchampalli

Power (MW)		Irri	gation relia	bilities	Remarks					
Demand	reliability	Time	Volume	Annual						
127	0.729	0.928	0.975	.0733	*The irrigation reliabilities at					
117	0.811	0.928	0.975	.0733	Grand Anicut corresponding to the					
115	0.814	0.928	0.975	.0733	reservoir operation at Inchampalli					
110	0.822	0.928	0.975	.0733	with firm power of 76 MW will be					
100	0.839	0.928	0.975	.0733	79.3 % (time) 92.4 % (volume) and					
90	0.856	0.931	0.975	0.767	70 % (annual).					
80	0.881	0.933	0.978	0.767						
76*	0.900	0.939	0.982	0.767						

Polavaram reservoir: The Polavaram reservoir will be able to meet its irrigation demands (3283 Mm³) with 76.7 % annual reliability. However, its power reliability for generation of 86 MW will be only 68.1 %. From simulation the firm power has been reassessed at 62 MW, the details of which are given in **Table 6.25.**

Table 6.25: Firm power reassessment at Polavaram

Powe	er (MW)	Irrigati	on reliabili	ties
Demand	reliability	Time	Volume	Annual
86	0.681	0.939	0.982	0.767
80	0.722	0.942	0.984	0.767
70	0.836	0.944	0.988	0.767
62 0.903		0.953	0.990	0.767

Dowleswaram barrage: The corresponding reliabilities for meeting the irrigation demand (7774 Mm³) at the barrage with reassessed firm power generation of 62 MW at Polavaram will

be 92.8 % (time), 96.7 % (volume) and 70.% (annual). The deficits in two failure years are however marginal at 2.3 % and 6.1 % of the demand respectively.

The effect of the link diversion on the performance of the projects in Krishna basin will be as under.

Nagarjunasagar reservoir: The reservoir will be able to meet its irrigation demand (7465 Mm³) with reliabilities of 86.7 % (time), 91.8 % (volume) and 70 % (annual). Here also the deficits in two failure years are negligible at 0.3 % and 2 % of the demand respectively.

Prakasam barrage: The performance indices of Prakasam barrage in meeting its irrigation requirements of 3985 Mm³ will be 80.8 % (time), 93.6 % (volume) and 70.3 % (annual). The deficit in one failure year is 3.2 % of the demand, which is not significant.

Effect of link diversion on the performance of Somasila Project is as detailed below.

Somasila reservoir: The annual reliability of Somasila reservoir in meeting its delta requirements will improve to 83.3 % and that of Telugu Ganga command to 76.7 %. The improvement in reliabilities is mainly due to the imposition of rule level at 89 m for link diversion as applicable for releases to Telugu Ganga.

The phase III link system is shown in Fig: 6.3

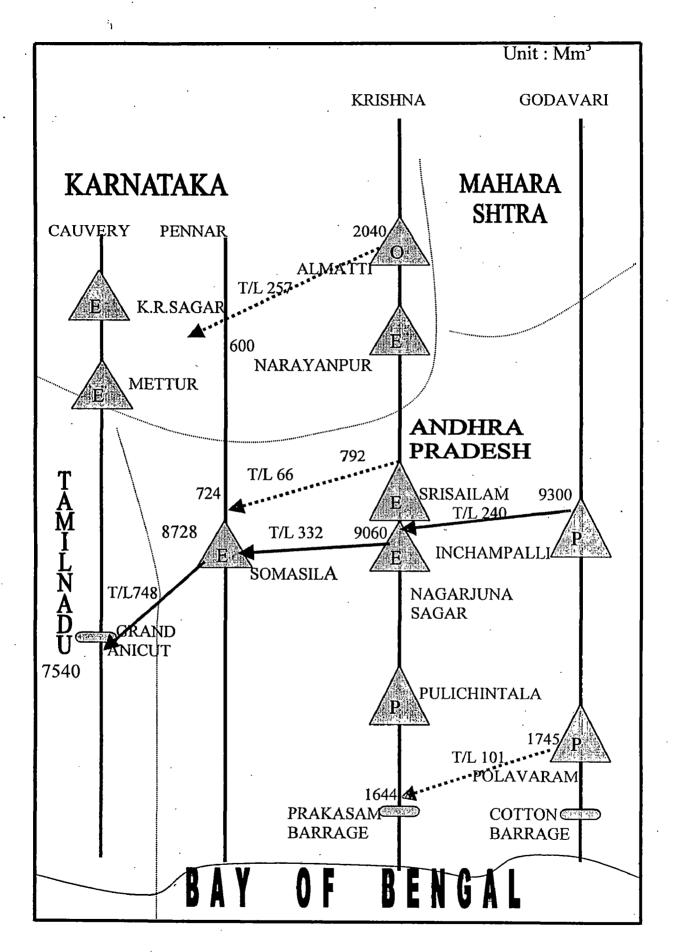


Fig 6.3: INTER-BASIN WATER TRANSFER PROPOSALS (PHASE III)

CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

7.1 CONCLUSIONS

Based on the present system study, the following conclusions could be drawn.

- 1. The multi reservoir simulation model is an effective tool for analysis of complex interbasin water transfer link systems as demonstrated by this study. The model can be used to optimize the reservoir performance through simulation. Reservoirs in the link system are operated according to specified policy for meeting target demands (irrigation, municipal supply, firm power generation, committed downstream release etc.). Trade—off studies between irrigation and hydropower at different reliabilities have been carried out for each of the reservoirs in the link system. Such trade-off studies enable a decision-maker to analyze many options for development of multi-purpose reservoir projects. The multi-reservoir simulation model also helps in intelligent co-ordination of reservoirs in different basins integrated through link projects.
- 2. The within year and carry over storage capacities of the reservoir and their impact in storing the excess water when available and releasing it in times of need has been considered in the present study. The storage impact coupled with appropriate operation policies for power generation not only ensures supplies for project utilization at desired reliability but also helps in making downstream releases in accordance with the optimized firm power demand / committed down stream requirement. Thus, supplies more than those estimated in conventional water balance studies would be available at the subsequent sites for utilization.
- 3. A comparison of the water balance situation in each basin as per the present study with that assessed in the water balance studies of NWDA is presented in **Table 7.1.** Water balance situation arrived at by the system study is considered to be more realistic as (i) it is based on long term simulation. (ii) inflows at reservoir sites take in to account only the surplus yields from tributaries and (iii) deficit / surplus tributary sub basins have been identified.

Table 7.1 Water balance as per the Present Study and NWDA studies

Basin / Project	Water Balan	ce (Mm³) as per the	Remarks				
	Present Study	NWDA Studies					
Godavari at Polavaram	(+) 19354	(+) 15020*	* considering proposed transfer of 2265 Mm ³ from Godavari to Krishna				
Krishna at Prakasam Barrage	(-) 606	(-) 3235*					
Pennar at Somasila	(-) 311 (-) 1201 [@]	(-) 3820	[@] including Telugu Ganga requirement of 890 Mm ³ . NWDA has considered this demand from 50 % dependable waters in the water balance study.				
Cauvery at Krishnarajasagar	(-) 249	Not studied					
Cauvery at Grand Anicut	(-) 8945	(-) 16118					

4. With integration of surface water and groundwater in project commands and in the upstream deficit tributary sub-basins, the situation in deficit basins will improve as indicated in **Table 7.2.**

Table 7.2 Water balance after Groundwater integration in the Planning

Basin	Water balance (Mm ³)	Remarks
Krishna	No deficit	
Pennar	(-) 1757	In Upper Pennar sub-basin
	(-) 724	In Telugu Ganga Command
Cauvery	(-) 7540	At Grand Anicut
	(-) 1008	In five upstream sub- basins of Kabini,
		Suvarnavathi, Bhavani Arkavathi and
		Amaravathi

5. Based on the simulation study, the link system from Godavari to Cauvery can be planned in three Phases:

Under Phase I, the Upper Pennar sub-basin is provided with 1757 Mm³ of water from Almatti reservoir on Krishna river to develop irrigation in a new area of 2.00 lakh ha. As a supplementary link, 1730 Mm³ of water are to be provided from Polavaram on Godavari to Prakasam barrage on Krishna (Fig. 6.1).

Under Phase II, the Telugu Ganga command of 1.24 lakh ha. is proposed to be benefited from Srisailam on Krishna, which was originally planned with Pennar flood waters. (Fig. 6.2)

Under Phase III, the Cauvery basin is proposed to be benefited with augmentation of 7540 Mm³ to Grand Anicut. This would benefit the upper areas of Cauvery with proposed development. The link system, inter alia, will provide relief to the water short Palar basin en route. (Fig. 6.3)

6. The additional benefits of this multi-reservoir simulation study over the conventional water balance and link studies are that (i) the link proposals are small in size as ground water resource is also considered in deficit commands and tributary sub-basins prior to quantifying inter-basin water transfers to these areas and (ii) firm power fixation for six projects in Godavari and Krishna basins in both without and with link scenario has been done, as given in **Table 7.3**.

Table 7.3 Firm power of the projects in the link system

Basin	Project	Firm Powe	r (MW)	Remarks
		Without link	With link	
		diversion	diversion	
Godavari	Inchampalli	127	76	* Power demand is only in
	Polavaram	112	62	nine months from June to
Krishna	Almatti	31.5	33.5*	February.
	Srisailam	60	60	
	Nagarjunasagar	61	5	
	Pulichintala	10	0	

- 7. Inter-basin water transfer projects are mega and complex systems. The associated economic and environmental problems with such projects are (i) they require large-scale storages cum diversion works and large and long links in between. This would involve reservoir submergence and rehabilitation problems and (ii) construction of inter-basin links would involve construction of a number of major cross drainage works. Socio economic and environmental feasibility of the proposals will have to be critically examined.
- 8. The major gains from inter-basin water transfer projects are (i) Temporal and spatial imbalance in the availability of water vis-à-vis demands on regional scale will be overcome; (ii) They cause social cohesion and national integration; and (iii) Balanced development of all the affected regions can be achieved through increased agricultural activity in water scarce regions, reduction in drought prone areas and protection of flood prone areas in water abundant regions.

7.2 RECOMMENDATIONS

- 1. This study has considered only those projects in each of the river basins which are pertaining to the inter basin link system. A long-term water balance simulation study of each of the basins should be carried out so as to identify intra basin transfer links to overcome temporal and spatial imbalance within the basin itself.
- 2. Appropriate guidelines and criteria for environmental feasibility (such as minimum flows, maximum / minimum reservoir levels in each time period) need to be standardized so that these could be incorporated in simulation models to the extent possible.

Tail Spark

The conservation of water right from 'WASH BASIN' in home to the 'RIVER BASIN' should be the guiding motto for the future generation. The Godavari – Cauvery link project is has inter state character and its implementation would depend on inter state cooperation. Some of the components of link system are being planned by States themselves in a similar or different form within their administrative jurisdiction. The Polavaram – Prakasam barrage link has already been planned by Andhra Pradesh as the project lies within the jurisdiction of the State. Andhra Pradesh State also proposed a number of lift schemes from

Srisailam in Krishna basin to upper areas in Pennar basin entirely within the State. The Almatti - Pennar link of the link system proposed by NWDA will cover some of these areas in Pennar by gravity. Like wise, Andhra Pradesh State has its own plans to take care of irrigation demand in the command of Somasila project (Pennar) from Srisailam reservoir (Krishna) in the years of distress. However, the link system (NWDA) will benefit all the concerned States and deprive none. The Karnataka State will derive benefits by way of additional irrigation development in Krishna and Cauvery basins and also through en-route irrigation along Almatti – Pennar link. Andhra Pradesh will have its drought prone areas in Upper Pennar and Telugu Ganga command benefited with assured waters. Besides, it can have en-route irrigation in new areas along all the links right up to its boundary.

Water is a State subject as per the constitution of India. The concept of inter-basin water transfer can form and take concrete shape only with mutual cooperation of the States in the interest of the Nation. The spirit of cooperation shown by the States of Andhra Pradesh and Karnataka in case of 'Tungabhadra inter-state project' is required to be displayed by concerned States in case of link system also. One State may perhaps have to bear part of the cost of the link system or share its resources in exchange. Telugu Ganga inter-basin water transfer scheme for supply of water to Chennai city from Srisailam reservoir (A.P) is a good example of inter-state cooperation and harmony. It is hoped that the inter-basin water transfer links will become the real 'LINKS OF HEARTS' of people of India and shall not remain just ' INK PROJECTS ON PAPER'.

REFERENCES

- 1. Bureau of Indian Standards, IS 7323 1994, "Operation of Reservoirs Guidelines" (First Revision), New Delhi, November 1994.
- 2. Census of India, "Final Population Tables", New Delhi, 1991.
- 3. Central Ground Water Board, "Ground Water Resources in India", Ministry of Water Resources, Government of India 1995.
- 4. Central Statistical Organization "Statistical Abstract, 1990", Department of Statistics, Ministry of Planning, Government of India.
- 5. Central Water Commission & Indian National Committee on Irrigation and Drainage (INCID), "Guide lines for Planning Conjunctive Use of Surface and Ground Waters in Irrigation Projects", New Delhi, March 1995.
- 6. Hashimoto, T., Stedinger J.R. and Loucks, D.P.(1982), "Reliability, Resiliency and Vulnerability Criteria for Water Resource System Performance Evaluation", Water Resources Research, Vol.18 (1), 14-20.
- 7. Hydrologic Engineering Center, "HEC-5 simulation of flood control and conservation systems", User's Manual, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Davis, Calif, (1982).
- 8. Indian Water Resources Society, Theme paper on "Inter basin Transfers of Water for National Development Problems and Prospects", Roorkee 1996.
- 9. Jain, S.K., Goel, M.K., Agarwal, P.K., "Reservoir Operation Studies of Sabarmati System, India", Water Resources Planning and Management, Vol. 124 (1), 31-38, (1998).
- 10. National Institute of Hydrology, User's Manuel on "Software for Reservoir Analysis (SRA)", Roorkee, 1996-97.
- 11. National Water Development Agency (NWDA), "Feasibility report of Polavaram Vijayawada link" Volume II, New Delhi, September, 1999.
- 12. National Water Development Agency (NWDA), "Feasibility report of Srisailam Pennar link", New Delhi, March, 2000.
- 13. National Water Development Agency (NWDA), "Pre-feasibility report of Almatti Pennar link", New Delhi, June, 1994.
- 14. National Water Development Agency (NWDA), "Pre-feasibility report of Inchampalli Nagarjunasagar link, New Delhi, November, 1992.

- 15. National Water Development Agency (NWDA), "Pre-feasibility report of Inchampalli Pulichintala link", New Delhi, September, 1991.
- 16. National Water Development Agency (NWDA), "Pre-feasibility report of Nagarjunasagar Somasila link", New Delhi, March, 1993.
- 17. National Water Development Agency (NWDA), "Pre-feasibility report of Somasila Grand Anicut link", New Delhi, May, 1996.
- 18. Publications division, "India 2001", Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, Government of India, 2001.
- 19. Rao, K.N., George, C.J., and Ramasastry, K.S., "Potential Evaporation (P_E) over India", Meteorological Office, India Meteorological Department, Pune.
- 20. Razavian, D., Bleed, A.S., Supalla, R.J. and Gollehon, N.R. (1990), "Multistage Screening Process for River Basin Planning", Water Resources Planning and Management, Vol.116 (3), 323-334.
- 21. Report of The Expert Committee on "Utilisation of River Waters in Andhra Pradesh, Krishna Basin", (Volume 1), 1985.
- 22. Resour.Planning Assoc. Inc, "IRIS: an interactive river system simulation program", User's Manual, Ithaca, N.Y.
- 23. Robert L. Lenton and Kenneth M.Strzepek, "Theoretical and Practical Characteristics of the MIT River Basin Simulation Model", (Report No.225), Dept. Civil Engg., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, August, 1977.
- 24. Sigvaldason, O.T. "A simulation model for operating a multipurpose multi-reservoir system", Water Resour.Res., 12(2),263-278, (1976).
- 25. Simonovic, S. P. "Reservoir system analysis: Closing gap between theory and practice." J. Water Resour. Plng. and Mgmt., ASCE, 118(3),262-280, (1992).
- 26. Texas Water Development Board, "Economic optimization and simulation techniques for management of regional water resources systems: River basin simulation model SIMYLD-II program description". Austin, USA (1972).
- 27. The report of "National Commission for integrated Water Resources Development Plan", (Volume 1), Ministry of Water Resources, Government of India, , New Delhi. Sept 1999.

- 28. The report of Working Committee on Inter Basin Transfer of Water, "National Commission for integrated Water Resources Development Plan", (Volume 1), Ministry of Water Resources, Government of India, New Delhi., Sept 1999.
- 29. United Nations, "World Population Prospectus" the 1994 Revision, New York.
- 30. WRDO, "Master Plan for equitable use of waters of the Cauvery basin in Karnataka An Outline", Govt.of Karnataka, Part I, Report, Bangalore, September, 1976.
- 31. Yeh, W.G, "Reservoir Management and Operation Models: A State- of the –Art Review", Water Resources Research, Vol.21 (12), 1797-1818, (1985).

Annexure I
Input Data format and Description

Line	Variable	Format	Description
	name	•	`
1	TITL	A	Title of the problem
2	NLOC	Free	Total number of controlling locations in the system
	IMON (1)	Free	Initial month of operation
	IYR (1)	Free	Initial year of operation
	NMON	Free	Number of months of operation
	IFMON	Free	A factor for specifying length of a period=1 for monthly operation, =3 for ten daily operation
3	-	-	Blank line
4	NAME (I)	A	Name of location in alphanumeric
5	ICP(I)	Free	Node number of the control point
	ICP1(I)	Free	Number of the control points immediately u/s of the present control
	ICON(I)	Free	A flag to specify the way of supply of water through the power plants
			=0no power plants, =1All release pass through plant, =2Irri. release bypasses the plant =3WS release bypasses the plant =4All releases bypass the plant
	FIR (I)	Free	A factor for reducing demands of irrigation in case of insufficient water
	FPOW(I)	Free	A factor for reducing demands of hydropower in case of insufficient water(if icon(i)=0, then 0)
	FCRI(I)	Free	A factor for defining critical conditions(release less than a specified % of total demands)
!	ICP2(I)	Free	Node number of ICPI control points u/s of the present control point.

If ICON	V(I) is greater	than 0, then Free	Installed capacity of the power plants in MW
O	PINST(I)		
	ETAIL(I)	Free	Tail water elevation (m)
	PLMIN(I)	Free	Minimum level for power production in metre.
	EFF(I)	Free	Efficiency of the power plants.
7	IPRIO(I,J)	Free	Priority index for irrigation & Power =0 if irrigation has higher priority =1 if power has higher priority
8	POW(I,J)	Free	Monthly/ ten daily hydropower demand in M Kwh
Endif	1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
9	SMAX(I)	Free	Gross capacity up to FRL (m ³)
	SMIN(I)	Free	Gross capacity up to intake of WS outlet (m ³)
	STOR(I,1)	Free ·	Initial reservoir storage (m ³)
	NN(I)	Free	Number of points in Elevation-area-capacity table. NN=0 for non-reservoir locations like weirs & barrage.
	IDP(I)	Free	A flag controlling simulation table printing:
	·		=1 for annual summary of simulation.
			=2 for detailed simulation table in output file =0 for no simulation table.(only performance indices)
10	ELEV(I,J)	Free	Elevation in the Elevation - Area - Capacity
on			table (m)
wards	AREA (I,J)	Free	Corresponding area in Million sq.m.
	CAP(I,J)	Free	Corresponding Capacity in Million cu.m.
Next line	INFL	Free	A flag for reading / calculating local inflows.
IIIC	•		 =1 If inflow data of present location is to be read. =2 If inflow data of present location is to be computed from the inflow data of some other location.
	FAC(I)	Free	Multiplication factor to convert inflow values in cu.m.

	IDDP(I)	Free	Node number of the downstream location whose partial demands are to be satisfied by the present location
	RTEF(I)	Free	Return flow expressed as fraction of the irrigation releases from the present location that will join the downstream location.
	ILIN(I)	Free	A factor for specifying link diversion from the control point =1 in case of link diversion from the node =0 in case no link from the node
	IGET(I)	Free	node number from where link water is received in the current node. = 0 in case no link to this node
	CL(I)	Free	% of link diversion that reaches the receiving node from the current node.
Next line	DFC(I,J)	Free	% of the downstream location demands to be satisfied
Next line	RDMD1 (I,J)	Free	Irrigation demand from a canal (LBC or RBC) which passes through the power house (if applicable) in M cum (either monthly or ten daily) starting from January. If there is no power house or all irrigation demand (LBC+RBC) passes through powerhouse, then this represents total irrigation demand (LBC+RBC).
Next line	RDMD2 (I,J)	Free	Irrigation demand from a canal which does not pass through the power house (if applicable) in M cum (either monthly or ten daily) starting from January. If there is no power house or all irrigation demand (LBC+RBC) passes through powerhouse, then this represents zero (0) irrigation demand.
Next line	WDMD (I,J)	Free	Total domestic and industrial water supply demand in Million cu.m (either monthly or ten daily) starting from January.
Next line	AMFLO (I,J)	Free	Minimum flow demand in the downstream channel in M.cu.m.
Next line	RULE(I,J)	Free	Upper rule levels in metre (either monthly or ten daily) starting from January.

	AIL(I,J)	Free	First middle rule level critical for irrigation or hydropower demands (depending on priority) in metre (either monthly or ten daily) starting from January.
If both i	rrigation and l	ydro powe	r are to be served, then
Next line	POL(I,J)	Free	Second middle rule level critical for irrigation or hydropower demands (depending on priority) in metre (either monthly or ten daily) starting from January.
Endif			
Next line	WPL(I,J)	Free	Lower rule levels critical for water supply and minimum flow demands in metre (either monthly or ten daily) starting from January.
Next line	EVPD(I,J)	Free	Evaporation depth in metre (either monthly or ten daily) starting from January.
Next line	DDM(I,J) (if link diversion is there)	Free .	Monthly / Ten daily link demands starting from January.
Next line	DLEV(I,J)	Free	Levels in metre critical for link diversion starting from January.
Next line on wards	FLOW(I,J)		Inflow values at the location in Million cu.m for all the periods of record (either monthly or ten daily). If INFL ≠1, then node number of the location whose Inflow data is to be used for calculating the inflows at the present node must be specified here.

NOTE:

- a) Data for each structure is read one by one. First, entire data of a location point is entered and then input for next location is taken up.
- b) Before entering the name of a subsequent structure, a blank line is a must
- c) For each variable, except for FLOW (I, J), ELEV (I, J), AREA (I,J), and CAP(I,J), the index (I) refers to the structure while the index (J) refers to the period of operation of a water year. For variable FLOW (I, J), (I) represents the same as above but the index (J) refers to the total period of operation and is equal to NMON*IFMON. Similarly for variables ELEV(I,J), AREA(I,J) and CAP(I,J), J is equal to NN(I)

SAMPLE INPUT DATA FILE

Monthly Reservoir Simulation of Krishna Basin System 6 6 1951 360 1 Almatti Reservoir 1 1 0 4 1.00 1.00 0.75 297.0 492.25 504.88 0.85 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 24.12 24.12 24.12 24.12 24.12 24.12 0 0 0 24.12 24.12 24.12 352.840E+06 352.840E+06 51 3485.0E+06 2 504.575 57.820 334.72 504.880 61.156 352.84 ...Intermediate Data Deleted 488.096 519.510 3438.50 519.600 493.510 3485.00 1000000 0 1 0 0.91 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0.81 0.00 17.000 47.000 35.000 21.000 14.000 36.000 19.000 5.000 0.00 24.000 40.000 Alm_DEMAND 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 , 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 RDMD2 DEMAND 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 WS DEMAND 12.7 12.7 12.7 12.7 12.7 12.7 12.7 12.7 12.7 12.7 12.7 12.7 MIN FLOW 519.60 519..60 519.60 519.60 519.60 519.60 519.60 519.60 519.60 519.60 519.60 519.60 UPPER RULE CURVE 504.88 504.88 504.88 504.88 504.88 504.88 504.88 504.88 504.88 504.88 504.88 504.88 First Middle RULE CURVE 504.88 504.88 504.88 504.88 504.88 504.88 504.88 504.88 504.88 504.88 504.88 504.88 Second Middle RULE CURVE 504.88 504.88 504.88 504.88 504.88 504.88 504.88 504.88 504.88 504.88 504.88 504.88 Lower RULE CURVE 0.1087 0.1229 0.1654 0.1803 0.1974 0.1565 0.1374 0.1346 0.1244 0.1231 0.0965 EVAP DEPTH 0.1023 0.00 0.00 0.00 73.00 297.00 297.00 297.00 223.00 172.00 LINK DEMAND from Almatti 163.00 239.00

LINK RULE CURVE 504.88 504.88 679.0 3312.0 4234.0 1271.0 467.0 125.0 25.0 4.0 2.0 3.0 5.0 5.0 925.0 4512.0 5768.0 1731.0 636.0 170.0Intermediate Data Deleted...... 0.0 1317.0 6477.0 7128.0 1554.0 220.0 61.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0

504.88

504.88

504.88

504.88 504.88 504.88 504.88

504.88

504.88

(i) ANNUAL ABSTRACT OF SIMULATION

RESULTS FOR LOCATION NO. 1 - Almatti Reservoir At this node, Flow for no demand goes through the power plant A link diverts water from this node

5090. Spill 1962. 2521. 0 3906. 2426. 4743. 3596. m m3 00. Pw Gen PW-Rel Lin Dv Mkwh m m3 m m3 73.00 297.00 297.00 297.00 279.00 i63.00 239.00 m m3 2035. 1950. 1967. 2040. 2040. 2040. 2040. 1868. 80. 8889. 7547. 2583. 0014. 10854. 9073. 11156. 1665. 00. 730. 579. 637. 507. 637. 493. 676. 409. 00. Tir_Dem Pw_Dem Tds_Dem Ir_Rel Ws_Rel Tot_Rel m m3 m m3 m m3 m m3 m m3 7805. 9147. 10272. 11107. 12841. 11409. 11923. 9331. 00. . ntermediate Data Deleted 00. 253.0 258.0 258.0 258.0 258.0 258.0 258.0 253.0 00. Water supply demands at this node (m m3) 222. 222. 222. 222. 222. 222. 222. 222. 00. 00. 3935. 3952. 4058. Link demands at this node (m m3) 4319. 3934. 4293. 4491. 4218. 00. 00: 258.0 258.0 258.0 258.0 258.0 258.0 258.0 258.0 00. 00. Evapr m m3 425. 479. 475. 372. 462. 422. 443. 391. . 00 223.00 172.00 YYYY Loc Flo m m3 13803. 18457. 1979 15459. 1952 10132. 1954 20706. 15142. 1980 17062. 16757. 1953 1955 1956 1981

.980 6, Time and Vol. Reliability II Number of Failures for Irr.

.75 * Demand) Irrigation Failures .833 II Number of Critical (Release < Annual Irrigation Reliability

976. .974 II Number of Failures for Pow.

Link time and vol. reliabilities = .972 .982

Resi. for WS, Irr, Pow: .000 .833 1.000 Vul. for WS, Irr, Pow: .000 .992 .434

(ii) DETAILED MONTHLY SIMULATION TABLE

RESULTS FOR LOCATION NO. 1 - Almatti Reservoir

At this node, Flow for no demand goes through the power plant

A link diverts water from this node

Water supply demands at this node (m m3)

Upr_Rul m	519.60	519,60	519.60	519.60	519.60	519.60	519.60	519.60	519,60	519.60	510 60	00.610	519.60	
Mdl_Rul Ur m	504.88	504.88	504.88	504.88	504.88	504.88	504.88	504.88	504.88	504.88	00 70	204.00	504.88	
nd_Lev Mc m	504.88	517.93	519.60	519:60	519.03	517.84	515.74	512.38	505.50	504.88	100	204·/8	504.67	
Spill End Lev m m3 m	0.		· 0	0.		.0		0	0	0				0.
Lin Dv m m3	.0I	297.0	297.0	297.0	279.0	163.0	239.0	223.0	172.0	C	•	٥.	0.	1967.
PW-Rel m m3	652.4	548.7	9.7608	891.6	388.4	401.4	428.3	481.9	629.8	27.2	1 0	٥.	0.	7547.
Pw Gen MKwh	18.9P	24.1	88.5	56.0	24.1	24.1	24.1	24.1	24 1	ι α !		0.	٥.	409.
Tot Rel 1 m m3	669.4	595.7	1132.6	912.6	402.4	425.4	468.3	517 9	648.8	20.05	74.40	ပ္ပ	00.	7805.
Ws_Rel m_m3	0.	٥.	e 0.	0.	0.	0.	C					0.	٥.	0.
Ir Rel	17.0	47.0	35.0	21.0	14.0	24.0	40.0	0 · 0	0 0	, u	0.0	0.	0.	258.0
Tds_Dem m m3	12.7	12.7	12.7	12.7	12.7	12.7	10.7	10.7	10.7		4.78	12.7	12.7	222.
Pw_Dem m_m3	832.2	548.7	396.4	384.3	388.4	401 4	, c	0.00	# 0 F	0.0		0.	0.	4491.
Tir Dem m m3	17.0	47.0	35.0	21.0	0.41	0.44		0.0	0.0		٠. د.	0.	0,	258.0
Evapr mm3	į.	31.6		61.4	, C	, w	0.00	, c	7.07	10.0	70.	10.9	11.7	372.
Loc_Flo m_m3	0 679	3312.0	4234.0		467.0	0.401	7.00	0.4	4.0	0.0	3.0	5.0	ď	10132.
Ini_Sto m_m3	352 B	352.8	2740 6			2010	0.1000	7,000	1989.7	1221.0	392.8	352.8	346 9	· • •
YYYY-Mn-D Ini_Sto Loc_Flo Evapr Tir_Dem Pw_Dem m_m3 m_m3 m_m3 m_m3	. 1951-06-0			1951-09-0	1951-10-0	1051	1001-11-0	1931-12-0	1952-01-0	0-20-2561	1952-03-0	1952-04-0	1952-05-0	1952

```
Simulation of a Multipurpose Multireservoir System For Conservation
       ******************
     include 'fqraph.fi'
     include 'fgraph.fd'
     CHARACTER*20 Infile, outfile
     character name*20, Titl*60
     parameter (11=15, 12=400)
     common/conf/icp(11), icp1(11), icp2(11,11), name(11), icon(11),
        iprio(11,36), trelir, tpgen, fir(11)
     common/res/smax(11), smin(11), nn(11), elev(11,150), retf(11),
       area(11,150), cap(11,150), fac(11),iddp(11),dfc(11,12),trel(11),
       plmin(l1), etail(l1), eff(l1), pinst(l1), ifail(l1),
       ifaiw(11), ifaic(11), amf(11,36), fpow(11), fcri(11),
       tri(l1), trw(l1), trp(l1), tdi(l1), tdw(l1), tdp(l1)
     common/op1/rule(11,36), evpd(11,36), rdmd1(11,36), ail(11,36),
        wpl(11,36), wdmd(11,36), pow(11,36), tddm(11,36), pol(11,36)
     common/op2/flow(11,12), stor(11,12), rel(11,12), elos(11,12),
        rflo(11,12), spil(11,12), pgen(11,12), tdem(11,12), endl(11,12),
        relir(11,12),rspil(11,12), relws(11,12), rdmd2(11,36),pf(11,12)
         , pdm(11,12)
     common/li/dive(11,12), ddm(11,36),dlev(11,36), ilin(11),iget(11)
        , lfa(l1), vli(l1), tld(l1), cl(l1)
     common/pri/iyr(0:12), imon(0:12), iday(0:12), idp(11), nloc,
        nmon, ifmon
     call getarg(1, INFILE, stat)
     call getarg(2; OUTFILE, stat)
     OPEN (1, FILE=Infile, STATUS='OLD'.)
     OPEN(2,FILE=Outfile)
     read(1,1) Titl
     write(2,1) Titl
     read(1,*) nloc, imon(1), iyr(1), nmon, ifmon
      i12 = 12
      iday(1) = 1
      if (ifmon.eq.3) then
        nmon = nmon * 3
        i12 = 36
     endif
C***
      Data related to Configuration
     do 17 i = 1, nloc
       read(1,2) name(i)
2
         format(/a)
       read(1,*) icp(i), icp1(i), icon(i), fir(i), fpow(i), fcri(i),
           (icp2(i,j), j=1, icp1(i))
       if (icon(i).eq.0) then
         do j = 1, i12
           iprio(i,j) = 0
         enddo
       endif
       write(*,3) icp(i), name(i)
         format(/' Location No.'i3', ',a)
3
```

C

С

```
write(2,3) icp(i), name(i)
       if (icp1(i).gt.0) Write(2,5) (icp2(i,j),j=1,icp1(i))
5
         format(' Just Upstream Location Number(s) = '10i4)
C***
        Data related to Hydropower plant
       if(icon(i).gt.0) then
         read(1,*) pinst(i), etail(i), plmin(i), eff(i)
         pinst(i) = pinst(i) * 1000000
         read(1,*) (iprio(i,j), j = 1, i12)
         read(1,*) (pow(i,j), j = 1, i12)
         do j = 1, i12
           pow(i,j) = pow(i,j) * 1000000
                                          ! Power converted in Kwh
         enddo
       endif
        Storage details of the structure
       read(1,*) smax(i), smin(i), stor(i,1), nn(i), idp(i)
       write(*,'('' Stor OK
                               '',$)')
       write(2,7) smax(i), smin(i), stor(i,1)
7
         format(' Max. Storage
                                 ='e10.3' Cubic m,'/' Dead Storage
          '='E10.3' Cubic m,'/' Initial Storage ='e10.3' Cubic m')
       if (nn(i).gt.0) then
        do j = 1, nn(i)
           read(1,*) elev(i,j), area(i,j), cap(i,j)
         area(i,j) = area(i,j) * 10**6
         cap(i,j) = cap(i,j) * 10**6
        enddo
        write(*,'('' EAC-Table OK '',$)')
       endif
       read(1,*) infl, fac(i), iddp(i), retf(i), ilin(i),iget(i),cl(i)
       read(1,*) (dfc(i,j),j=1,12)
       if(nn(i).gt.0.and.icon(i).gt.0) write(2,14) pinst(i)/1000000
         format(' Installed Capacity of Power Plant = 'f7.1' MW')
14
       if(infl.eq.1) write(2,13) fac(i)
         format(' Multiplication factor for inflows = 'E9.3)
13
       read(1,*) (rdmd1(i,j),j=1,i12)
       read(1;*) (rdmd2(i,j),j=1,i12)
       write(*,'('' Irr Demd OK '',$)')
       if(nn(i).gt.0) then
        read(1,*) (wdmd(i,j),j=1,i12)
        read(1,*) (amf(i,j),j=1,i12)
        read(1,*) (rule(i,j),j=1,i12)
        read(1,*) ( ail(i,j),j=1,i12)
        if(icon(i).gt.0) read(1,*) (pol (i,j),j=1,i12)
        read(1,*) ( Wpl(i,j),j=1,i12)
        read(1,*) (evpd(i,j),j=1,i12)
        write(*,'('' Evpd OK '',$)')
        write(2,*) ' Evaporation depths (m/month) at node ', i
        write(2,29) (evpd(i,j),j=1,i12)
       endif
29
       format(12f6.3)
      if(ilin(i).eq.1) then
       read(1,*) (ddm (i,j), j=1, i12)
       read(1,*) (dlev(i,j),j=1,i12)
      endif
       do j = 1, i12
```

```
rdmd1(i,j) = rdmd1(i,j) * 1000000
        rdmd2(i,j) = rdmd2(i,j) * 1000000
        wdmd(i,j) = wdmd(i,j) * 1000000
                  = amf(i,j) * 1000000
        amf(i,j)
        ddm(i,j)
                   = ddm(i,j) * 1000000
       enddo
       if(infl.eq.1) then
         read(1,*) (flow(i,j), j = 1, nmon)
         do j = 1, nmon
          flow(i,j) = flow(i,j) * fac(i)
         enddo
        else
         read(1,*) inod
         write(2,15) inod, fac(i)
15
           format(' Flow at this node = Flow at node'i3' * 'f5.2)
         do j = 1, nmon
          flow(i,j) = flow(inod,j) * fac(i)
       if(iddp(i).gt.0) write(2,11) dfc(i,1)*100, iddp(i)
11
         format(' This node is also operated to meet ',f5.2'...'
          '% demand of location'i3)
       write(*,'('' Flow OK '')')
17
       continue
C***
        Simulate the system operation
      write(*,19)
19
        format(/' SIMULATION BEGINS ***'/)
C***
        Calculation of Year, Month and period of operation
      imon(0) = imon(1) - 1
      iyr(0) = iyr(1)
      iday(0) = iday(1) - 1
      if(ifmon.eq.3) imon(0) = imon(1)
      do 21 j = 1, nmon
       if (ifmon.eq.3) then
         iday(j) = iday(j-1) + 1
         imon(j) = imon(j-1)
         iyr(j) = iyr(j-1)
         if(iday(j).gt.3) then
          , imon(j) = imon(j) + 1
           iday(j) = 1
         endif
         if(imon(j).gt.12) then
           iyr(j) = iyr(j)+1
           imon(j) = 1
         endif
        else
         imon(j) = imon(j-1) + 1
         iyr (j) = iyr(j-1)
         if(imon(j).gt.12) then
           iyr(j) = iyr(j) + 1
           imon(j) = 1
         endif
       endif
       write(*,'(''+
                       Simulating for''i5, i7, i5)') j, iyr(j), imon(j)
C
C***
        Simulate location i for period j
```

```
do 21 i = 1, nloc
      call oper(i,j)
      continue
21
       Output of results
C***
     call result
     endif
     end
     subroutine oper(i,jm)
     character name*20
     parameter (11=15, 12=400)
     common/conf/icp(11), icp1(11), icp2(11,11), name(11), icon(11),
         iprio(11,36), trelir, tpgen, fir(11)
     common/res/smax(11), smin(11), nn(11), elev(11,150), retf(11),
       area(l1,150), cap(l1,150), fac(l1),iddp(l1),dfc(l1,12),trel(l1),
       plmin(l1), etail(l1), eff(l1), pinst(l1), ifail(l1),
       ifaiw(l1), ifaic(l1), amf(l1,36), fpow(l1), fcri(l1),
       tri(l1), trw(l1), trp(l1), tdi(l1), tdw(l1), tdp(l1)
    common/op1/rule(11,36), evpd(11,36), rdmd1(11,36), ail(11,36),
        wpl(11,36), wdmd(11,36), pow(11,36), tddm(11,36), pol(11,36)
     common/op2/flow(11,12), stor(11,12), rel(11,12), elos(11,12),
        rflo(11,12), spil(11,12), pgen(11,12), tdem(11,12), endl(11,12),
        relir(11,12),rspil(11,12), relws(11,12), rdmd2(11,36),pf(11,12)
    3
        , pdm(11,12)
     common/li/dive(l1,l2), ddm(l1,36),dlev(l1,36), ilin(l1),iget(l1)
        , lfa(l1), vli(l1), tld(l1), cl(l1)
     common/pri/iyr(0:12), imon(0:12), iday(0:12), idp(11), nloc,
        nmon, ifmon
     jc=imon(jm)
     if (if mon.eq.3) jc = (imon(jm)-1) * 3 + iday(jm)
     rdmd = rdmd1(i,jc) + rdmd2(i,jc) ! Lft bank & Rt bank canals
     if (icpl(i).eq.0) then
       rflo(i,jm) = 0
      else
      do k = 1, icpl(i)
       ii = icp2(i,k)...
        dsf = 0
      dsf = rel(ii,jm) -relir(ii,jm)-relws(ii,jm)
    rflo(i,jm) = rflo(i,jm) + dsf
          + retf(ii) * relir(ii,jm) + spil(ii,jm)
       enddo
dif
    endif
     if(iget(i).gt.0) rflo(i,jm) = rflo(i,jm) + dive(iget(i),jm)
 1 *cl(iget(i))
     if(nn(i).eq.0) then
      tdem(i,jm) = rdmd
       tavfl = flow(i,jm) + rflo(i,jm) + stor(i,jm)
       rel(i,jm) = aminl(tavfl, rdmd)
       def = rdmd - rel(i,jm)
```

```
ii = icp2(i,1)
         sirl = fint(elev,cap,ail(ii,jc),nn(ii),ii)
         if(stor(ii,jm+1).gt.sirl) then
          def = amin1(def, stor(ii,jm+1) - sirl)
          stor(ii,jm+1) = stor(ii,jm+1) - def
          endl(ii,jm) = fint(cap,elev,stor(ii,jm+1),nn(ii),ii)
          bll = fint(cap,elev,stor(ii,jm),nn(ii),ii)
          rel(ii,jm) = rel(ii,jm) + def
          rel (i,jm) = rel(i,jm) + def
          rflo(i,jm) = rflo(i,jm) + def
          tavfl = tavfl + def
          effh = ((endl(ii,jm) + bll)/2. - etail(ii)) * 0.99
          pfl = 0
          if(icon(ii).eq.1) pfl = rel(ii,jm)
          if(icon(ii).eq.3) pfl = rel(ii,jm) - relws(ii,jm)
          if(icon(ii).eq.2) pfl = rel(ii,jm) - relir(ii,jm)
          if(icon(ii).eq.4) pfl = rel(ii,jm)-relir(ii,jm)-relws(ii,jm)
          if(pfl.lt.0) pfl = 0.
          pgen(ii,jm) = 9.817*effh*pfl*eff(ii)/3600*ifmon
          if (pgen(ii,jm).ge.pinst(ii)*0.72/ifmon) then
            pgen(ii,jm) = pinst(ii) * 0.72/ifmon
            pfl = pgen(ii, jm)*3600*ifmon/(9.817*effh*eff(ii))
          endif
          pf(ii,jm) = pfl
         endif
        endif
        reli = rel(i,jm)
        relw = 0.0
        stor(i,jm+1) = amin1(smax(i), (tavfl - rel(i,jm)))
        spil(i,jm) = amax1((tavfl-rel(i,jm)-smax(i)),0.0)
        go to 103
      endif
C***
        Operation for Storage Structure
      it = 0
      supl = fint(elev,cap,rule(i,jc),nn(i),i)
      if(supl.gt.smax(i)) supl = smax(i)
      sirl = fint(elev,cap,ail(i,jc),nn(i),i)
      if(icon(i).gt.0) spwl = fint(elev,cap,pol(i,jc),nn(i),i)
      swsl = fint(elev,cap,wpl(i,jc),nn(i),i)
      ari = fint(cap, area, stor(i, jm), nn(i), i)
      eli = fint(cap,elev,stor(i,jm),nn(i),i)
      arf = ari
      elf = eli
      stf = stor(i,jm)
      amean = (ari+arf)/2.0
      elos(i,jm) = amean * evpd(i,jc)/ifmon
      stinf = stor(i,jm) + flow(i,jm) + rflo(i,jm)
      if(iprio(i,jc).eq.0) apl = ail(i,jc)
      if(iprio(i,jc).eq.1) apl = pol(i,jc)
      tddm(i,jc) = amf(i,jc)
      if(iddp(i).gt.0) tddm(i,jc) = (rdmd1(iddp(i),jc) +
         rdmd2(iddp(i),jc) + Wdmd(iddp(i),jc)) * dfc(i,jc) + amf(i,jc)
101:
        it = it + 1
      avl = (eli + elf)/2
      if(icon(i).eq.0) then
```

if (dfc(i,jc).eq.100.and.def.qt.0) then

```
tdem(i,jm) = rdmd + wdmd(i,jc) + tddm(i,jc)
 pdmd = 0.0
 else
  effh = (avl - etail(i)) * 0.99
 pdmd = (pow(i,jc)/(9.817*effh*eff(i))) * 3600/ifmon
 pdm(i,jm) = pdmd
 if( pdmd.lt.tddm(i,jc) )
                                pdmd = tddm(i,jc)
  if(icon(i).eq.1) tdem(i,jm) =
                                                 !All rel thru plant
      amax1(pdmd, rdmd + Wdmd(i, jc) + tddm(i, jc))
  if(icon(i).eg.2) then
                                           !Ws+Min flow thru pt
    if(pdmd.gt.(tddm(i,jc)+wdmd(i,jc))) then
      tdem(i,jm) = pdmd + rdmd
    else
      tdem(i,jm) = tddm(i,jc) + rdmd + Wdmd(i,jc)
  endif
  if(icon(i).eq.3) then
   if(pdmd.gt.(tddm(i,jc) + rdmd )) then
      tdem(i,jm) = pdmd + wdmd(i,jc)
     else
      tdem(i,jm) = tddm(i,jc) + rdmd + Wdmd(i,jc)
    endif
endif
                                           !only min thru pt
  if (icon(i).eq.4) then
    if (pdmd.ge.tddm(i,jc)) then
        tdem(i,jm) = pdmd + rdmd + Wdmd(i,jc)
      tdem(i,jm) = tddm(i,jc) + rdmd + wdmd(i,jc)
    endif
  endif
endif
if(avl.ge.apl) then
rel(i,jm) = tdem(i,jm)
stor(i,jm+1) = stinf - rel(i,jm) - elos(i,jm)
endif
if(iprio(i,jc).eq.0.and.avl.lt.ail(i,jc)) then ! Irr. Higher Prio.
rel1 = stinf - elos(i,jm) - sirl
 if(rel1.lt.0) rel1 = 0
if(icon(i).eq.0) rel2 = (rdmd+tddm(i,jc)-amf(i,jc))*fir(i)
    +amf(i,jc)+wdmd(i,jc)
   if (icon(i), eq.1) then
    if (pdmd.gt.(rdmd +wdmd(i,jc)+tddm(i,jc))) then
      rel2 = Amin1(rdmd+wdmd(i,jc)+tddm(i,jc),pdmd * fpow(i))
    else
     rel2 = wdmd(i,jc) + (tddm(i,jc) + rdmd) *fir(i)
    endif
 endif
  if(icon(i).eq.2) then
    if(pdmd.gt.(wdmd(i,jc)+tddm(i,jc))) then
       rel2 = pdmd * fpow(i) + rdmd
    else
        rel2 = wdmd(i,jc) + (tddm(i,jc) + rdmd) * fir(i)
    endif
```

```
endif
   if(icon(i).eq.3) then
     if (pdmd.gt.(rdmd + tddm(i,jc))) then
       rel2 = pdmd * fpow(i) + wdmd(i,jc) + rdmd2(i,jc)
     else
       rel2 = amax1((pdmd*fpow(i)+wdmd(i,jc)),(rdmd*fir(i) +
1
           wdmd(i,jc) + tddm(i,jc))
     endif
   endif
   if (icon(i).eq.4) then
     if (pdmd.gt.tddm(i,jc)) then
       rel2 = pdmd * fpow(i) + wdmd(i,jc) + rdmd*fir(i)
       rel2 = tddm(i,jc) + wdmd(i,jc) + rdmd*fir(i)
     endif
   endif
   rel(i,jm) = amin1(rel1, rel2)
   stor(i,jm+1) = stinf - elos(i,jm) - rel(i,jm)
   elf = fint(cap,elev,stor(i,jm+1),nn(i),i)
   if(stor(i,jm+1).gt.swsl.and.rel(i,jm).lt.wdmd(i,jc)) then
    rell = stinf - elos(i,jm) - swsl
    relw = amin1(wdmd(i,jc),rel1)
    rel(i,jm) = amax1(relw, rel(i,jm))
    stor(i,jm+1) = stinf - elos(i,jm) - rel(i,jm)
   endif
  endif
 if(iprio(i,jc).eq.1.and.avl.lt.pol(i,jc)) then
   rel1 = (stinf - elos(i,jm) - spwl)*0.999999
   if(rel1.lt.0) rel1 = 0
   if (icon(i).eq.1) then
     if (wdmd(i,jc)+tddm(i,jc)+rdmd.ge.pdmd) then
       rel2 = amax1(pdmd, wdmd(i,jc) + tddm(i,jc))
       rel2 = amax1(pdmd*fpow(i), wdmd(i,jc)+amf(i,jc))
     endif
   endif
   if (icon(i).eq.2) then
     if (wdmd(i,jc)+tddm(i,jc).ge.pdmd) then
       rel2 = pdmd ! wdmd(i,jc) + tddm(i,jc)
       rel2 = amax1(pdmd*fpow(i), wdmd(i,jc) + amf(i,jc))
     endif
   endif
   if (icon(i).eq.3) then
     if (rdmd+tddm(i,jc).ge.pdmd) then
       rel2 = pdmd !amax1(pdmd, wdmd(i,jc) + amf(i,jc))
     else
       rel2 = amax1(pdmd*fpow(i), tddm(i,jc) + rdmd*fir(i))
     endif
   endif
   if (icon(i).eq.4) then
     if (tddm(i,jc).ge.pdmd) then
       rel2 = amin1(pdmd*fpow(i), wdmd(i,jc) + tddm(i,jc))
     else
       rel2 = amax1(pdmd*fpow(i), wdmd(i,jc) + tddm(i,jc))
     endif
   endif
```

```
rel(i,jm) = amin1(rel1, rel2)
  relw = amin1(wdmd(i,jc), rel(i,jm))
   stor(i,jm+1) = stinf - elos(i,jm) - rel(i,jm)
  reli = amax1( rel(i,jm) - amf(i,jc) -relw - pdmd*fpow(i), 0.)
  endif
  if(iprio(i,jc).eq.1.and.avl.lt.ail(i,jc)) then
    if(icon(i).eq.2)
1
            reli = amax1(rel(i,jm) - amf(i,jc) - wdmd(i,jc) -
1
          (pdmd-amf(i,jc) - wdmd(i,jc))*fpow(i), 0.)
    if(icon(i).eq.4)
1.
            reli = amax1(rel(i,jm) - amf(i,jc) - wdmd(i,jc) -
         (pdmd-amf(i,jc)) *fpow(i), 0.)
      rel1 = amin1(rdmd*fir(i), reli)
      if(reli-rel1.gt.0) rel(i,jm) = rel(i,jm) - (reli - rel1)
      reli = rel1
      stor(i,jm+1) = stinf - elos(i,jm) - rel(i,jm)
      if (stor(i,jm+1).gt.sirl.and.rdmd.gt.0.and.reli.lt.rdmd) then
       dr = stor(i,jm+1) - sirl !ending higher, can make more rel
       rel1 = reli + dr
       if(rel1.gt.rdmd) rel1 = rdmd
       rel(i,jm) = rel(i,jm) + rel1 - reli
       reli = rel1
       stor(i,jm+1) = stinf - elos(i,jm) - rel(i,jm)
      endif
  endif
  if(iprio(i,jc).eq.1.and.stor(i,jm+1).lt.sirl.and.rdmd.gt.0)then
    rel1 = sirl - stor(i,jm+1)
    rel2 = amin1(rel1, rdmd)
                             !wdmd(i,jc)+amf(i,jc))
    rel(i,jm) = rel(i,jm) - rel2
    if(rel(i,jm).lt.0) rel(i,jm) = 0
    stor(i,jm+1) = stinf - elos(i,jm) - rel(i,jm)
  endif
  if(iprio(i,jc).eq.0.and.stor(i,jm+1).lt.sirl.and.rdmd.gt.0
1
      .and.rel(i,jm).gt.0) then
   rell = (stinf - elos(i,jm) - sirl)
 \cdot if(rel1.lt.0) rel1 = 0
   rel2 = amin1(rdmd*fir(i), rel1)
   reli = amax1(rel(i,jm) - wdmd(i,jc) - amf(i,jc), 0.)
   dr = amax1(reli - rel2, 0.)
   if(dr.lt.0) dr = 0
   rel(i,jm) = rel(i,jm) - dr
   stor(i,jm+1) = stinf - elos(i,jm) - rel(i,jm)
   if(stor(i,jm+1).gt.sirl.and.rel(i,jm).lt.tdem(i,jm)) then
    dr = amin1(stor(i,jm+1) - sirl, tdem(i,jm) - rel(i,jm))
    rel(i,jm) = rel(i,jm) + dr
   endif
  endif
if(avl.lt.wpl(i,jc).and.wdmd(i,jc).gt.0.and.rel(i,jm).lt.
     wdmd(i,jc)) then
   rel(i,jm) = wdmd(i,jc) + amf(i,jc)
   reli = 0.0
   relw = wdmd(i,jc)
   if(wdmd(i,jc).eq.0) rel(i,jm) = amf(i,jc)
   stor(i,jm+1) = stinf - elos(i,jm) - rel(i,jm)
   if(avl.gt.wpl(i,jc)) then
```

```
if(iprio(i,jc).eq.1) edem = pdmd + wdmd(i,jc) + amf(i,jc)
  rel(i,jm) = amin1(edem, stinf - elos(i,jm) - swsl)
  relw = wdmd(i,jc)
  stor(i,jm+1) = stinf - elos(i,jm) - rel(i,jm)
  if(iprio(i,jc).eq.0) reli = rel(i,jm) - relw - amf(i,jc)
  if(reli.lt.0) reli = 0
  if(iprio(i,jc).eg.1) pfl = rel(i,jm) - relw
  if(pfl.lt.0) pfl = 0
 endif
endif
stor(i,jm+1) = stinf - elos(i,jm) - rel(i,jm)
dst = fint(elev,cap,dlev(i,jc),nn(i),i)
if (ilin(i).gt.0.and.stor(i,jm+1).gt.dst) then
d1 = 0
if (rel(i,jm).gt.tdem(i,jm)) then
 d1 = amin1(rel(i,jm) - tdem(i,jm), ddm(i,jc))
 rel(i,jm) = rel(i,jm) - d1
endif
 if(d1.lt.ddm(i,jc).and.stor(i,jm+1).gt.dst) then
 dr = amin1(stor(i,jm+1)-dst,ddm(i,jc)-d1) !dive(i,jm))
 d1 = d1 + dr
 stor(i,jm+1) = stor(i,jm+1) - dr
 endif
dive(i,jm) = d1
stor(i,jm+1) = stinf - elos(i,jm) - rel(i,jm) - dive(i,jm)
 if (stor(i,jm+1).lt.smin(i).and.dive(i,jm).gt.0) then
 dr1 = stinf - smin(i) - rel(i,jm) - elos(i,jm)
 if(dr1.lt.0) dr1 = 0
 stor(i,jm+1) = smin(i)
 dive(i,jm) = dive(i,jm) - dr1
 endif
endif
if (stor(i,jm+1).lt.smin(i).and.rel(i,jm).qt.0) then
 stor(i,jm+1) = smin(i)
  if (elos(i,jm).ge.stinf) then
   elos(i,jm) = stinf
   stor(i,jm+1) = 0.0
 endif
 rel2 = stinf - elos(i,jm) - stor(i,jm+1)
 if(rel2.lt.0) then
  rel2 = 0.0
  dive(i,jm) = 0
 endif
 rel(i,jm) = rel2
endif
if(stor(i,jm+1).gt.supl) then
 stor(i,jm+1) = supl
 rel(i,jm) = stinf - elos(i,jm) - stor(i,jm+1) - dive(i,jm)
endif
arf = fint(elev, area, elf, nn(i), i)
elos(i,jm) = (ari+arf)/2.0 * evpd(i,jc)/ifmon
stor(i,jm+1) = stinf - elos(i,jm) - rel(i,jm) - dive(i,jm)
endl(i,jm) = fint(cap,elev,stor(i,jm+1),nn(i),i)
if(abs(stf - stor(i,jm+1)).lt.1.0.or.it.gt.80) go to 103
```

· C

```
if(endl(i,jm).gt.elf) elf = elf + abs(endl(i,jm) - elf)*0.15
      if(endl(i,jm).lt.elf) elf = elf - abs(endl(i,jm) - elf)*0.15
      stf = stor(i, jm+1)
      go to 101
103
      elf = endl(i,jm)
      avl = (eli + elf)/2.
      reli = 0
      wata = rel(i,jm)
      relw = amin1(wata, wdmd(i,jc))
      wata = wata - relw
      if(wata.gt.0) then
       am = amin1(wata, amf(i,jc))
       wata = wata - am
      endif
      if (wata.gt.0.and.iprio(i,jc).eq.0) then
        if(avl.ge.ail(i,jc)) reli = amin1(wata, rdmd)
        if(av1.lt.ail(i,jc)) reli = amin1(wata, rdmd*fir(i))
        wata = wata - reli
      endif
      if(wata.gt.0.and.iprio(i,jc).eq.1) then
        if(avl.ge.pol(i,jc)) pfl = amin1(wata, amax1(pdmd-am,0.))
        if(avl.lt.pol(i,jc)) pfl = amin1(wata, amax1(pdmd*fpow(i)))
           -am, 0.))
        wata = wata - pfl
        if(wata.gt.0) then
         if(avl.ge.ail(i,jc)) reli = amin1(wata,rdmd)
         if(avl.lt.ail(i,jc)) reli = amin1(wata,rdmd*fir(i))
         if(elf.qt.ail(i,jc)-0.002) reli = amin1(wata,rdmd)
        endif
      endif
      pfl = 0
      if (icon(i).gt.0.and.nn(i).gt.0) then
        effh = ((eli + elf)/2. - etail(i)) * 0.99
        if(icon(i).eq.1) pfl = rel(i,jm)
        if(icon(i).eq.3) pfl = rel(i,jm) - relw
        if(icon(i).eq.2) pfl = rel(i,jm) - reli
        if(icon(i).eq.4) pfl = rel(i,jm) - reli - relw
        if(pfl.lt.0) pfl = 0.
        pgen(i,jm) = 9.817*effh*pfl*eff(i)/3600*ifmon
        if (pgen(i,jm).ge.pinst(i)*0.72/ifmon) then
          pgen(i,jm) = pinst(i) * 0.72/ifmon
          pfl = pgen(i,jm)*3600*ifmon/(9.817*effh*eff(i))
        endif
        pf(i,jm) = pfl
      endif
C****
        Calculation of Release and Spill
      if(nn(i).gt.0) then
        rspil(i,jm) = 0
        spil(i,jm) = 0
        if(rel(i,jm).gt.tdem(i,jm)) then
          if(icon(i).eq.0) spil(i,jm) = rel(i,jm) - tdem(i,jm)
          if(icon(i).eq.1) spil(i,jm) = rel(i,jm) - pfl
          if(icon(i).eq.2) spil(i,jm) = rel(i,jm) - pfl - reli
          if(icon(i).eq.3) spil(i,jm) = rel(i,jm) - pfl - relw
          if(icon(i).eq.4) spil(i,jm) = rel(i,jm) - pfl - reli - relw
```

```
if(spil(i,jm).lt.0) spil(i,jm) = 0
   rel(i,jm) = rel(i,jm) - spil(i,jm)
endif
if(reli.lt.fcri(i)*rdmd*0.999.and.rdmd.gt.0) ifaic(i)=ifaic(i)+1
if(ilin(i).gt.0) then
vli(i) = vli(i) + dive(i,jm)
 tld(i) = tld(i) + ddm(i,jc)
Tri(i) = Tri(i) + reli
trw(i) = trw(i) + relw
trp(i) = trp(i) + amin1(pfl, pdmd)
Tdi(i) = Tdi(i) + rdmd
tdw(i) = tdw(i) + wdmd(i,jc)
tdp(i) = tdp(i) + pdmd
relir(i,jm) = reli
relws(i,jm) = relw
return
end
```

Input Da	Input Data Presentation	tion									Appe	Appendix B	
A. Inflow	Inflows at nodes										unit	Mcun	
		Godavari				Krishna	hna			Pennar		Cauvery	
Year	Incham	Pola	Dowle	Almatti	Narayana	Srisai	Nagarju	Pulichin	Prakasam	Soma	KR	Mettur	Grand
	palli	varam	swaram		pur	lam	nasagar	tala	Barrage	sila	sagar		Anicut
1951-52	22284	13802	455	10132	684	2046	303	585	2165	409	1	158	9
1952-53	11712	14236	137	13803	443	1	285	228	4	409	LEL	768	1
1953-54	47671	18316	632	20706	1608	13599	740	1613	3346	3137	1905	2406	381
1954-55	37380	13122	391	15142	572	4663	394	1423	3115	1848	2546	1044	13
1955-56	68490	17674	395	18457	1361	10100	\$68	1792	2780	1738	46	507	225
1956-57	48641	18613	227	19193	1705.00	16700	696	1758	3254	2776	3741	2034	148
1957-58	32525	14317	111	15544	1186	2856	315	526	1924	695	1509	1415	882
1958-59	47742	14091	309	16123	1024	8899	513	1461	4981	3033	4115	2237	1
1959-60	76599	23629	1092	20382	926	11188	415	1617	5023	656	1052	3355	573
1960-61	25244	10429	147	14147	669	4353	330	280	1477	2735	1841	604	43
1961-62	64384	6565	682	19698	1313	11141	880	2106	4495	1220	8251	2698	271
1962-63	32484	8390	521	12304	402	0299	468	1470	3459	2104	4040	1876	947
1963-64	44917	15008	475	16051	998	6416	370	1204	2245	1032	773	325	28
1964-65	38406	12251	427	19112	1538	14892	759	580	2990	3934	4666	3488	947
1965-66	8114	7083	1	13086	77	755	399	146		593	1	1	63
1966-67	24583	14143	414	11232	865	684	535	406	1831	3955	026	792	596
1967-68	27152	14996	364	15829	157	3228	289	626		1383	1556	48	84
1968-69	12145	8764	1	9942	247	1707	342	602	533	615	1314	1067	9
1969-70	35921	17668		14166	512	8072	442	681	2487	2221	1198	724	299
1970-71	53464	15244	360	15996	995	2028	454	1126	3	1398	1127	1068	29
1971-72	9845	11068	63	10989	97	554	310	529	524	585	1001	1148	425
1972-73	0289	7823	38	5944	1	1	153	214	23	1454	1291	379	1768
1973-74	47642	10473	313	15617	433	11628	671	1350	1684	3148	2781	711	134
1974-75	2286	7896	163	14999	1224	9125	384	974	1716	2817	1375	1242	1
1975-76	56279	22824	605	22784	1337	25128	1219	4020	4500	6963	4220	2794	484
1976-77	34165	17090	584	12715	1	3504	458	1710.	2853	2942	1	1	28
1977-78	32267	12973	79	13018	472	2080	475	555	431	3283	3946	2216	972
1978-79	43694	23261	749	15459	574	11584	. 1155	2744	5957	4467	3190	2118	462
1979-80	17138	8437	1	17062	1650	7203	295	101	102	1848	4172	2685	1064
1980-81	29594	18215	381	16757	508	8368	274	229	1987	472	4108	2225	

Appendix B (contd)

Input Data Presentation

), distribution factors of inflows and evaporation depths (m)	
hs	
ğ	
ŏ	
6	
ati	
ŏ	
Val	
d e	
an C	
Ñ	
₹	
nfl	
¥.	
Š	
ţ	
ac	
Ĕ	
Ific	
ibı	
str	
Ġ	
Ξ,	
כה	
Ž	
ments (Mcum),	
Jen	
en	
Ę	
ed.	
<u>></u>	
ith	
10	
2	
\mathbf{m}	

B. Montniy requirements (Mcum),	reduiren	nents (IV	cuii), c	aistributi	חשו ומכור		HOLI JACIOLS OF HILLOWS AFIL EVAPOLATION UCPUIS (TIL	ים מאסטר	ו מנוטוו ע	chais (II	1,		
	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
Godavari basin	asin											'1	
Inchampalli													
Inflow fact.	0.0082	0.0077	0.0051	0.0019	0.0015	0.0173	0.1503	0.4225	0.2280	0.1093	0.0360	0.0122	1.0000
Irri.demand	65	20	ω	∞	æ	16	109	97	06	61	58	80	620
evap.depth	0.1000	0.0943	0.2302	0.2926	0.2840	0.2240	0.1592	0.1363	0.1483	0.1534	0.1060	0.1013	
Polavaram													
Inflow fact.	0.0099	0.0076	0.0063	0.0048	0.0050	0.0248	0.1733	0.3640	0.2568	0.1019	0.0296	0.0160	1.0000
Irri.demand	293	162	74	38	39	130	834	615	383	149	188	378	3283
WS demand	70	62	20	126	14	89	20	102	68	70	89	70	826
d/s factor	0.9838	0.9838	0.9808	0.9791	0.9354	0.9705	0.9442	0.9051	0.9179	0.9647	0.9767	0.9790	
evap.depth	0.0956	0.0964	0.2219	0.2943	0.2974	0.2097	0.1391	0.1413	0.1503	0.1484	0.0997	0.0974	
Dowleswaram	Ħ										-		
Inflow fact.	0.0321	0.0275	0.0284	0.0256	0.0266	0.044	0.1648	0.2692	0.196	0.1016	0.0467	0.0375	1.0000
Irri. demand	621	527	456	383	131	518	1067	1050	606	891	652	569	7774
Krishna basin	in												
Almatti									İ				
Inflow fact.	0.0004	0.0002	0.0003	9000.0	0.0005	0.0670	0.3269	0.4179	0.1254	0.0461	0.0123	0.0025	1.0000
Irri.demand	36	19	5	0	0	17	47	35	21	14	24	40	258
d/s factor	0.9200	0.9500	0.9600	0.0000	0.0000	0.8600	0.6800	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.3100	
evap.depth	0.1087	0.1229	0.1654	0.1803	0.1974	0.1565	0.1374	0.1346	0.1244	0.1231	0.1023	0.0965	
Narayanpur	•												
Inflow fact.	0.0299	0.0247	0.0119	0.0076	0.0257	0.0721	0.1151	0.1845	0.2498	0.1661	0.0684	0.0442	1.0000
Irri.demand	587	314	98	0	0	281	780	592	339	228	401	682	4290
evap.depth	0.1087	0.1229	0.1654	0.1803	0.1974	0.1565	0.1374	0.1346	0.1244	0.1231	0.1023	0.0965	
					-	B-2				:-			1

	,		· ;	 1		,	:		1.;	٠, (· .		/ V.,	, _+-1			,			-						
Total			1.0000	2209	425		2265				7465	2265			1.0000			1.0000	5132				1453	890	409	ŝ	
Dec			0.0021	0	0	0.9910	95	0.0900			553	95	0.1016		0.0184	0.1016		0.0175	215				133	226	0	0.1008	
Nov			0.0114	0	0	0.9800	204	0.1018		nk project	549	204	0.1016		0.0478	0.1016		0.0486	462			İ	122	219	0	0.1008	
Oct			0.1029	272	101	0.8992	317	0.1016		e-feasibility report of Nagarjunasagar -Somasila link project	1091	317	0.1524		0.191	0.1524		0.1836	719				183	226	103	0.1288	
Sep			0.1874	841	107	0.7607	336	0.1173		nasagar - S	1070	336	0.1524		0.2142	0.1524		0.206	762			VDA	197	219	100	0.1512	
Aug			0.4071	841	104	0.9387	380	0.1237		f Nagarju	1353	380	0.1524		0.3136	0.1524		0.3401	861			Anicut link report of NWDA	207	0	103	0.1512	
Jul			0.2592	0	107	0.9267	434	0.1406		y report o	287	434	0.1524		0.1309	0.1524		0.1277	983			ut link rep	103	0	103	0.1507	
Jun			0.0296	0	0	0.7727	284	0.2070		feasibility	22	2	0.2286		0.0168	0.2286		0.0127	643				0	0	0	0.183	B-3
May			0.0000	0		1.0000	5	0.264		from pre-	37	5	0.3048		0.0070	0.3048		0.0114	11			asila - Grand	25	0	0	0.2607	
Apr			0.000.0	0	0	1.0000	95	0.2393		Inflows are taken from pr	585	-59	0.3048		0.0118	0.3048		0.0107	133			R of Somasila	130	0	0	0.2294	
Mar			0.0000	0	0	1.0000	51	0.2178		Inflows	819	51	0.2286		0.0150	0.2286		0.0129	116			from PFR	134	0	0	0.1773	
Feb		•	0.000	0	0	1.0000	45	0.1448			456	45	0.1016		0.0150	0.1016		0.0124	102				124	0	0	0.1008	
Jan			0.0003	0	0	0.9999	55	0.1113	ıgar		343	55	0.1016		0.0185	0.1016	ırrage	0.0164	125	n			95	0	0	0.1008	
		Srisailam	Inflow fact.	Irri. demand	WS demand	d/s factor	Min flow	evap.depth	Nagarjunasagar	Inflow fact.	Irri.demand	Min flow	evap.depth	Pulichintala	Inflow fact.	evap.depth	Prakasam barrage	Inflow fact.	Irri.demand	Pennar Basin	Somasila	Inflow fact.	Irri. demand	TG canal	WS demand	evap.depth	

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
Cauvery Basin	sin												
K.R. Sagar													
Inflow fact.			in the rat	in the ratio of mo	nthly obse	erved flow	vs for the	nthly observed flows for the period from 1951-1980	om 1951-	1980			
Irri. demand	76.8	66.4	81.6	77.6	43.4	29		129.2 189.7 164.4 146.6	164.4	146.6	172.9	172.9 117.4	1325
evap.depth	0.1284	l	0.1335 0.1659 0.1542		0.1476	0.1235	0.1155	0.1172	0.1169	0.1105	0.1476 0.1235 0.1155 0.1172 0.1169 0.1105 0.1060 0.1143	0.1143	
Mettur									·			,	
Inflow fact.	0.0161		0.0041 0.0036 0.0087		0.0417 0.0393			0.2034	0.1534	0.1908	0.1733 0.2034 0.1534 0.1908 0.0948 0.0708	0.0708	1.0000
Irri demand	34.2	6.4	4	0	0	0	3.9	37.7	49.7	48.6	47.4	43	275
d/s factor	0.9705	ı	0.9602 0.9622 0.0000		0.0000	0.9657	0.9443	0.00000 0.9657 0.9443 0.9624 0.9660 0.9721	0.9660	0.9721	0.9623 0.9570	0.9570	
evap.depth	0.1389	<u></u>	0.1517 0.1895 0.1749		0.1708 0.1472 0.1351	0.1472	0.1351	0.1348	0.1331	0.1200	0.1348 0.1331 0.1200 0.1115 0.1202	0.1202	
Grand Anicut	ùt												
Inflow fact.	0.0729	0.0389 0.0102 0.0046	0.0102		0.0083 0.0154 0.1629	0.0154	0.1629	0.2110	0.1708	0.2110 0.1708 0.1156	0.0944 0.0950	0.0950	1.0000
Irri. demand	006	356	86	0	0	163	1064	1	2042 1826 1508	1508	910	803	9670
] 							

B-4

Pult Data Presentation				•		;		•	
Elevation Area Capacity Elevation Area Capacity Elevat	•		,		4		v.		u*3
Elevation Area Capacity Elevation Area Capacity Elevat			•		•		45.5	न इस	
Elevation Area Capacity Elevation Area Capacity Elevat			,			•			
Champall Reservoir Polavaram Reservoir Somasila Reservoir Polavaram Reservoir Capacity Elevation Area Capacity Cap	put Data Pr	esentatio	n				Appendix - B		
Champall Reservoir Polavaram Reservoir Somasila Reservoir Polavaram Reservoir Capacity Elevation Area Capacity Cap	Elevation-A	rea- Capa	city tables of res	ervoirs					
Name							,		
(m) (Mm²/) (Mm³) (m) (Mm²) (Mm³) (m) (Mm³) (m) (Mm³) (m) (Mm³) (m) (m³) (m³) (m) (m³) (m³) (m³) (m³									
104,000	levation	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			 -				
105.000	(m)	(Mm²)"	(Mm³)	(m)	(Mm ²)	(Mm ³)	(m)	(Mm²)	(Mm ³)
105.000		482	2400	40.00	200	2500	70.250	21.6	57 192
106.000				-+					
106.980 530 4861 42.00 374 3300 83.820 46.0 194.423 107.000 535 4870 43.00 414 3640 85.340 48.9 262.553 108.000 587 5403 44.00 450 4120 86.870 57.4 345.748 109.000 632 6012 45.00 492 4620 88.390 69.5 440.241 110.000 711 6702 45.72 541 4945 89.920 76.7 555.377 111.000 773 7444 46.00 560 5100 91.440 90.7 683.766 112.000 854 8266 92.960 105.9 834.496 112.770 926 8959 94.490 111.5 999.017 111.50 99.010 128.0 1178.234 100.580 178.6 1893.488 100.580 178.6 1893.488 100.580 178.6 1893.488 100.580 178.6 1893.488 100.580 178.6 1893.488 100.580 178.6 1893.488 100.580 178.6 1893.488 100.580 178.6 1893.488 100.580 178.6 1893.488 100.580 178.6 1893.488 100.580 178.6 1893.488 108.200 148.86 262.4 738.000 32.030 332 41.150 22 100 148.86 262.4 738.000 32.030 332 41.150 22 100 120.9000 23.07 407.2 739.000 39.190 407 42.670 30 139 211.000 31.27 552 740.000 46.340 481 44.200 52 200 121.000 37.6 68.8 741.000 66.56 629 47.240 93 431 217.000 55.88 986.4 743.000 67.810 703 48.770 105 583 219.000 64.08 1131.2 744.000 74.960 778 50.290 119 754 223.000 80.49 1420.8 746.000 89.270 926 53.340 144 1155 225.000 88.69 156.56 747.000 96.430 1000 227.000 96.90 1710.3 748.000 107.40 1149 231.000 137.91 228.5 752.000 132.200 1371 237.000 127.50 2144.7 751.000 125.050 1297 235.000 127.50 2144.7 751.000 135.00 1371 237.000 137.91 228.5 752.000 135.710 1408 170.000 153.46 2708.8									
107,000 535									
108.000 587									
109.000								 	
110.000				 					
111.000									
112.000								 	
	112.000	854	8266				92.960	105.9	834.496
Section Sect	112.770	926	8959				94.490		
Company Comp					<u> </u>				
	<u> </u>				ļ				
Cettur Reservoir	·		<u> </u>		ļ			4	
Capacity Capacity		ļ			 	ļ.,,	100.580	178.6	1893.488
Capacity Capacity	<u> </u>	<u> </u>			L				
(m) (Mm²) (Mm³) (m) (Mm²) (Mm³) (m) (Mm³) 204.220 3.47 61.2 736.700 22.730 236 38.100 10 37 205.000 6.66 117.6 737.000 24.880 258 39.620 15 71 207.000 14.86 262.4 738.000 32.030 332 41.150 22 100 209.000 23.07 407.2 739.000 39.190 407 42.670 30 139 211.000 31.27 552 740.000 46.340 481 44.200 52 200 213.000 39.47 .696.8 741.000 53.500 555 45.720 79 300 215.000 47.68 841.6 742.000 60.650 629 47.240 93 431 219.000 64.08 1131.2 744.000 74.960 778 50.290 119 754 223.000 80.49						~ .			
(m) (Mm²) (Mm²) (m) (Mm²) (Mm²) (m) (Mm²) (m) (Mm²) (M	levation				+				
205.000 6.66 117.6 737.000 24.880 258 39.620 15 71 207.000 14.86 262.4 738.000 32.030 332 41.150 22 100 209.000 23.07 407.2 739.000 39.190 407 42.670 30 139 211.000 31.27 552 740.000 46.340 481 44.200 52 200 213.000 39.47 .696.8 741.000 53.500 555 45.720 79 300 215.000 47.68 841.6 742.000 60.650 629 47.240 93 431 217.000 55.88 986.4 743.000 67.810 703 48.770 105 583 219.000 64.08 1131.2 744.000 74.960 778 50.290 119 754 221.000 72.29 1276 745.000 82.120 85 51.820 131 945 <td< td=""><td>(m)</td><td>(Mm²)</td><td>(Mm³)</td><td>(m)</td><td>(Mm²)</td><td>(Mm³)</td><td>(m)</td><td>(Mm²)</td><td>(Mm⁻)</td></td<>	(m)	(Mm ²)	(Mm ³)	(m)	(Mm²)	(Mm ³)	(m)	(Mm²)	(Mm ⁻)
205.000 6.66 117.6 737.000 24.880 258 39.620 15 71 207.000 14.86 262.4 738.000 32.030 332 41.150 22 100 209.000 23.07 407.2 739.000 39.190 407 42.670 30 139 211.000 31.27 552 740.000 46.340 481 44.200 52 200 213.000 39.47 .696.8 741.000 53.500 555 45.720 79 300 215.000 47.68 841.6 742.000 60.650 629 47.240 93 431 217.000 55.88 986.4 743.000 67.810 703 48.770 105 583 219.000 64.08 1131.2 744.000 74.960 778 50.290 119 754 221.000 72.29 1276 745.000 82.120 85 51.820 131 945 <td< td=""><td></td><td><u> </u></td><td></td><td></td><td> </td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>		<u> </u>			 				
207.000 14.86 262.4 738.000 32.030 332 41.150 22 100 209.000 23.07 407.2 739.000 39.190 407 42.670 30 139 211.000 31.27 552 740.000 46.340 481 44.200 52 200 213.000 39.47 696.8 741.000 53.500 555 45.720 79 300 215.000 47.68 841.6 742.000 60.650 629 47.240 93 431 217.000 55.88 986.4 743.000 67.810 703 48.770 105 583 219.000 64.08 1131.2 744.000 74.960 778 50.290 119 754 221.000 72.29 1276 745.000 82.120 852 51.820 131 945 225.000 88.69 1565.6 747.000 96.430 1000 100 100 100 100									
209,000 23,07 407.2 739,000 39,190 407 42,670 30 139 211,000 31,27 552 740,000 46,340 481 44,200 52 200 213,000 39,47 696.8 741,000 53,500 555 45,720 79 300 215,000 47,68 841.6 742,000 60,650 629 47,240 93 431 217,000 55,88 986.4 743,000 67,810 703 48,770 105 583 219,000 64,08 1131.2 744,000 74,960 778 50,290 119 754 221,000 72,29 1276 745,000 82,120 852 51,820 131 945 223,000 80,49 1420,8 746,000 89,270 926 53,340 144 1155 227,000 96,90 1710,3 748,000 103,580 1075 107 107 107 107									
211.000 31.27 552 740.000 46.340 481 44.200 52 200 213.000 39.47 .696.8 741.000 53.500 555 45.720 79 300 215.000 47.68 841.6 742.000 60.650 629 47.240 93 431 217.000 55.88 986.4 743.000 67.810 703 48.770 105 583 219.000 64.08 1131.2 744.000 74.960 778 50.290 119 754 221.000 72.29 1276 745.000 82.120 852 51.820 131 945 223.000 80.49 1420.8 746.000 89.270 926 53.340 144 1155 225.000 88.69 1565.6 747.000 96.430 1000 100 227.000 96.90 1710.3 748.000 103.580 1075 229.000 105.10 1855.1 749.000 110.740 1149 1149 231.000 121.50 2144.7 751.000 125.050 1297						L			
213.000 39.47 696.8 741.000 53.500 555 45.720 79 300 215.000 47.68 841.6 742.000 60.650 629 47.240 93 431 217.000 55.88 986.4 743.000 67.810 703 48.770 105 583 219.000 64.08 1131.2 744.000 74.960 778 50.290 119 754 221.000 72.29 1276 745.000 82.120 852 51.820 131 945 223.000 80.49 1420.8 746.000 89.270 926 53.340 144 1155 225.000 88.69 1565.6 747.000 96.430 1000 100									<u> </u>
215.000 47.68 841.6 742.000 60.650 629 47.240 93 431 217.000 55.88 986.4 743.000 67.810 703 48.770 105 583 219.000 64.08 1131.2 744.000 74.960 778 50.290 119 754 221.000 72.29 1276 745.000 82.120 852 51.820 131 945 223.000 80.49 1420.8 746.000 89.270 926 53.340 144 1155 225.000 88.69 1565.6 747.000 96.430 100		 _							·
217,000 55.88 986.4 743.000 67.810 703 48.770 105 583 219.000 64.08 1131.2 744.000 74.960 778 50.290 119 754 221.000 72.29 1276 745.000 82.120 852 51.820 131 945 223.000 80.49 1420.8 746.000 89.270 926 53.340 144 1155 225.000 88.69 1565.6 747.000 96.430 1000									
219.000 64.08 1131.2 744.000 74.960 778 50.290 119 754 221.000 72.29 1276 745.000 82.120 852 51.820 131 945 223.000 80.49 1420.8 746.000 89.270 926 53.340 144 1155 225.000 88.69 1565.6 747.000 96.430 1000 1000 227.000 96.90 1710.3 748.000 103.580 1075 100 229.000 105.10 1855.1 749.000 110.740 1149 1149 231.000 113.30 1999.9 750.000 117.890 1223 123 235.000 129.71 2289.5 752.000 132.200 1371 1408 237.000 137.91 2434.3 752.490 135.710 1408 1408 239.000 146.11 2579.1 140.8 140.8 140.8 140.8 Note: * In the absence of data, Linear interpolation is done. 150.00 150.00 150.00 150.00 150.00								+	
221.000 72.29 1276 745.000 82.120 852 51.820 131 945 223.000 80.49 1420.8 746.000 89.270 926 53.340 144 1155 225.000 88.69 1565.6 747.000 96.430 1000 <td></td> <td></td> <td>——————————————————————————————————————</td> <td></td> <td> </td> <td></td> <td></td> <td> </td> <td></td>			——————————————————————————————————————		 			 	
223.000 80.49 1420.8 746.000 89.270 926 53.340 144 1155 225.000 88.69 1565.6 747.000 96.430 1000									
225.000 88.69 1565.6 747.000 96.430 1000 227.000 96.90 1710.3 748.000 103.580 1075 229.000 105.10 1855.1 749.000 110.740 1149 231.000 113.30 1999.9 750.000 117.890 1223 233.000 121.50 2144.7 751.000 125.050 1297 235.000 129.71 2289.5 752.000 132.200 1371 237.000 137.91 2434.3 752.490 135.710 1408 239.000 146.11 2579.1 153.46 2708.8 Note: * In the absence of data, Linear interpolation is done.	221 000								
227.000 96.90 1710.3 748.000 103.580 1075 229.000 105.10 1855.1 749.000 110.740 1149 231.000 113.30 1999.9 750.000 117.890 1223 233.000 121.50 2144.7 751.000 125.050 1297 235.000 129.71 2289.5 752.000 132.200 1371 237.000 137.91 2434.3 752.490 135.710 1408 239.000 146.11 2579.1 2579.1 153.46 2708.8 Note: * In the absence of data, Linear interpolation is done. **		. 80.49		1			 	1	
229.000 105.10 1855.1 749.000 110.740 1149 231.000 113.30 1999.9 750.000 117.890 1223 233.000 121.50 2144.7 751.000 125.050 1297 235.000 129.71 2289.5 752.000 132.200 1371 237.000 137.91 2434.3 752.490 135.710 1408 239.000 146.11 2579.1 240.790 153.46 2708.8 Note: * In the absence of data, Linear interpolation is done.	223.000			747.000	96.430	1000	l {		;
231.000 113.30 1999.9 750.000 117.890 1223 233.000 121.50 2144.7 751.000 125.050 1297 235.000 129.71 2289.5 752.000 132.200 1371 237.000 137.91 2434.3 752.490 135.710 1408 239.000 146.11 2579.1 240.790 153.46 2708.8 Note: * In the absence of data, Linear interpolation is done. **	223.000 225.000	88.69	1565.6					† — —	
233.000 121.50 2144.7 751.000 125.050 1297 235.000 129.71 2289.5 752.000 132.200 1371 237.000 137.91 2434.3 752.490 135.710 1408 239.000 146.11 2579.1 2579.1 1408 240.790 153.46 2708.8 2708.8 Note: * In the absence of data, Linear interpolation is done.	223.000 225.000 227.000	88.69 96.90	1565.6 1710.3	748.000	103.580	1075			,
237.000 137.91 2434.3 752.490 135.710 1408 239.000 146.11 2579.1 240.790 153.46 2708.8 Note: * In the absence of data, Linear interpolation is done.	223.000 225.000 227.000 229.000	88.69 96.90 105.10	1565.6 1710.3 1855.1	748.000 1749.000	103.580 110.740	1075 1149			
239.000 146.11 2579.1 240.790 153.46 2708.8 Note: * In the absence of data,Linear interpolation is done.	223.000 225.000 227.000 229.000 231.000	88.69 96.90 105.10 113.30	1565.6 1710.3 1855.1 1999.9	748.000 749.000 750.000	103.580 110.740 117.890	1075 1149 1223			
240.790 153.46 2708.8 Note: * In the absence of data,Linear interpolation is done.	223.000 225.000 227.000 229.000 231.000 233.000	88.69 96.90 105.10 113.30 121.50	1565.6 1710.3 1855.1 1999.9 2144.7	748.000 1 749.000 750.000 751.000	103.580 110.740 117.890 125.050	1075 1149 1223 1297			
Note: * In the absence of data,Linear interpolation is done.	223.000 225.000 227.000 229.000 231.000 233.000 235.000	88.69 96.90 105.10 113.30 121.50 129.71	1565.6 1710.3 1855.1 1999.9 2144.7 2289.5	748.000 749.000 750.000 751.000 752.000	103.580 110.740 117.890 125.050 132.200	1075 1149 1223 1297 1371			
	223.000 225.000 227.000 229.000 231.000 235.000 237.000 239.000	88.69 96.90 105.10 113.30 121.50 129.71 137.91 146.11	1565.6 1710.3 1855.1 1999.9 2144.7 2289.5 2434.3 2579.1	748.000 749.000 750.000 751.000 752.000	103.580 110.740 117.890 125.050 132.200	1075 1149 1223 1297 1371			
B-5	223.000 225.000 227.000 229.000 231.000 235.000 237.000 239.000	88.69 96.90 105.10 113.30 121.50 129.71 137.91 146.11 153.46	1565.6 1710.3 1855.1 1999.9 2144.7 2289.5 2434.3 2579.1 2708.8	748.000 749.000 750.000 751.000 752.000 752.490	103.580 110.740 117.890 125.050 132.200 135.710	1075 1149 1223 1297 1371 1408			
B-5	223.000 225.000 227.000 229.000 231.000 235.000 237.000 239.000	88.69 96.90 105.10 113.30 121.50 129.71 137.91 146.11 153.46	1565.6 1710.3 1855.1 1999.9 2144.7 2289.5 2434.3 2579.1 2708.8	748.000 749.000 750.000 751.000 752.000 752.490	103.580 110.740 117.890 125.050 132.200 135.710	1075 1149 1223 1297 1371 1408			
	223.000 225.000 227.000 229.000 231.000 235.000 237.000 239.000	88.69 96.90 105.10 113.30 121.50 129.71 137.91 146.11 153.46	1565.6 1710.3 1855.1 1999.9 2144.7 2289.5 2434.3 2579.1 2708.8	748.000 749.000 750.000 751.000 752.000 752.490	103.580 110.740 117.890 125.050 132.200 135.710	1075 1149 1223 1297 1371 1408			
	223.000 225.000 227.000 229.000 231.000 235.000 237.000 239.000	88.69 96.90 105.10 113.30 121.50 129.71 137.91 146.11 153.46	1565.6 1710.3 1855.1 1999.9 2144.7 2289.5 2434.3 2579.1 2708.8	748.000 749.000 750.000 751.000 752.000 752.490	103.580 110.740 117.890 125.050 132.200 135.710	1075 1149 1223 1297 1371 1408			
	223.000 225.000 227.000 229.000 231.000 235.000 237.000 239.000	88.69 96.90 105.10 113.30 121.50 129.71 137.91 146.11 153.46	1565.6 1710.3 1855.1 1999.9 2144.7 2289.5 2434.3 2579.1 2708.8	748.000 749.000 750.000 751.000 752.000 752.490	103.580 110.740 117.890 125.050 132.200 135.710	1075 1149 1223 1297 1371 1408			
	223.000 225.000 227.000 229.000 231.000 235.000 237.000 239.000	88.69 96.90 105.10 113.30 121.50 129.71 137.91 146.11 153.46	1565.6 1710.3 1855.1 1999.9 2144.7 2289.5 2434.3 2579.1 2708.8	748.000 749.000 750.000 751.000 752.000 752.490	103.580 110.740 117.890 125.050 132.200 135.710	1075 1149 1223 1297 1371 1408			

					air.			-	
							•		
Elevation	Area	Capacity	\top	Elevation	Area	Capacity	Elevation	Area	Capacity
(m)	(Mm ²)	(Mm³)	Т	(m)	(Mm²)	(Mm ³)	(m)	(Mm ²)	(Mm ³)
Almatti Reser									
504.575	57.820	334.72		509.760	133.125	814.23	514.945	255.196	1772.00
504.880	61.156	352.84		510.065	138.420	855.59	515.245	267.644	1851.64
505.185	64.658	372.00		510.370	143.809	898.57	515.550	281.208	1935.24
505.490	68.235	392.24		510.675	149.383	943.22	515.855	294.864	2022.98
505.795	71.886	413.58		510.980	155.420	989.64	516.160	308.938	2114.96
506.100	75.667	436.05		511.285	161.274	1037.87	516.465	323.617	2211.30
506.405	79.987	459.75		511.590	167.498	1087.94	516.770	338.574	2312.17
506.710	84.492	- 484.80		511.895	173.630	1139.89	517.075	353.809	2417.62
507.015	88.960	511.22	_ _	512.200	180.597	1193.84	517.380	369.231	2527.75
507.320	93.643	539.03		512.505	185.567	1249.60	517.685	385.024	2642.64
507.625	98.288	568.26	\rightarrow	512.810	191.188	1306.98	517.990	401.328	2762.40
507.930	103.026	598.92	4	513.115	196.762	1366.07	518.290	417.957	2887.19
508.235	107.857	631.04		513.420	202.522	1426.89	518.595	434.864	3017.09
508.540 508.845	112.687 117.610	664.63	+	513.725	209.117	1489.60 1554.97	518.900	452.004 469.888	3152.16
509.150	122.720	699.70	\dashv	514.030	220.080	1623.77	519.205 519.510	488.096	3292.59 3438.50
509.455		736.30		514.335 514.640	231.553	1696.08	519.600	493.510	3485.00
309.433	127.923	774.47	+	314.640	243.212	1090.08	319.600	493.310	3463.00
Narayanpur	Poshryoir		-	Narayanpur I	Pesarroir	<u></u>	Narayanpur	Posarvoir	
Elevation	Area	Capacity	-	Elevation	Area	Capacity	Elevation	Area	Capacity
(m)	(Mm²)	(Mm³)	\dashv	(m)	(Mm²)	(Mm ³)	(m)	(Mm²)	(Mm ³)
481,285	43.710	189.31		484.635	53.66	351.47	489.820	107.140	780.12
			\dashv						1
481.585	44.640	202.76		485.855	66.96	424.54	490.125	110.860	813.29
481.890	45.200	216.42	\dashv	486.160	70.22	445.39	490,430	113.460	847.42 882.43
482.195 482.500	46.120 47.150	230.32 244.50		486.465 486.770	73.94 77.66	467.33 490.39	490.735	116.720 119.970	918.42
482.805	47.130	258.96	\dashv	486.770	85.10	539.91	491.345	122.760	955.35
483.110	48.860	273.67		487.990	94.67	594.42	491.650	126.020	993.22
483.415	50.030	288.70	\dashv	488.295	103.97	624.64	491.955	128.340	1031.93
485.415	30.030	200.70	+	489.515	105.83	747.72	492.255	132.060	1071.55
Srisailam	Reservoir	 	\dashv	467.515	105.65	141.12	472.233	132.000	1071.5
Elevation	Area	Capacity		Elevation	Area	Capacity	Elevation	Area	Capacity
(m)	(Mm²)	(Mm ³)	+	(m)	(Mm²)	(Mm ³)	(m)	(Mm²)	(Mm ³)
(111)	(IVIII)	(IVIII)	-+	(111)	(IVIII)	(IVIII)	(111)	(IVIII)	(IVIII)
258.780	272.67	4022	\dashv	262.740	374.96	5297	266,400	493.87	6868
259.080	279.36	4106	\dashv	263.040	382.67	5413	266.700	506.04	7021
259.380	286.51	4192	-+	263.350	390.38	5531	267.000	516.26	7177
259.690	293.67	4280	\dashv	263.650	398.00	5652	267.310	526.48	7335
259.990	300.82	4369		263.960	407.57	5774	267.610	536.70	7497
260.300	307.97	4461	$\neg \uparrow$	264.260	416.95	5900	267.920	546.92	7662
260.600	315.13	4556	十	264.570	426.52	6029	268.220	557.23	7829
260.910	324.14	4656	\forall	264.870	435.90		268.530	568.75	8001
261.210	332.96	4754		265.180	445.38	 	268.830	580.37	8176
261.520	341.79	4857		265.480	457.55		269.140	591.98	8355
261.820			\neg				269.440	603.59	8537
201.020	350.80	4963		265.790	469.62	6574	209.440	003.33	000,
262.130	359.63	4963 5073	\pm	265.790 266.090	469.62	6719	269.750	615.20	8723

Elevation	Area	Capacity	Elevation	Area	Capacity	Elevation	Area	Capacity
(m)	(Mm ²)	(Mm³)	(m)	(Mm ²)	(Mm³)	(m)	(Mm ²)	(Mm^3)
Nagarjunasa			, , , , , ,	 				
153.000	176.79	5388	162.200	208.85	7150	171.000	249.16	9162
154.200	181.40	5607	163.100	212.17	7344	172.200	254.72	9472
155.100	184.86	5772	164.000	215.49	7538	173.100	258.89	19705
155.450	186.02	5827	165.200	220.70	7804	174.000	263.48	9942
156.100	188.00	, 5943	166.100	225.19	8010	175.000	268.92	10190
157.000	190.98	6117	167.000	229.68	8216	176.200	276.18	10519
158.200	194.95	6350	168.200	235.70	8499	177.100	281.38	10772
159.100	198.08	6531	169.200	240.23	8719	178.000	286.09	11034
160.000	201.29	6715	170.100	244.75	8938	179.200	292.37	11385
161.200	205.57	6960				179.830	295.51	11560
				-				
	 			<u> </u>	 			,
								1
								· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	<u> </u>			-	-		 	'
	<u> </u>	 		 			 	-
								31
					,			1
				1				
				_				
					,			
				B-7				

.

.

4